

**Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link –
Southern Connection Viaduct Section**

Sixty-Ninth Monthly EM&A Report

14 August 2019

Environmental Resources Management
2507, 25/F One Harbourfront
18 Tak Fung Street
Hung Hom, Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone 2271 3000
Facsimile 2723 5660

www.erm.com





Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern Connection Viaduct Section

**Environmental Resources
Management**

2507, 25/F One Harbourfront
18 Tak Fung Street
Hungghom, Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3000
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: post.hk@erm.com
http://www.erm.com

Sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A Report

Document Code: 0215660_69th Monthly EM&A_20190814.doc

Client: Gammon		Project No: 0215660			
Summary: This document presents the Sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A Report for Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern Connection Viaduct Section.		Date: 14 August 2019			
		Approved by: 			
		Mr Craig Reid Partner			
		Certified by: 			
		Dr Jasmine Ng ET Leader			
	Sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A Report	CY	JN	CAR	14/8/19
Revision	Description	By	Checked	Approved	Date
<p>This report has been prepared by Environmental Resources Management the trading name of 'ERM Hong-Kong, Limited', with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Contract with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client.</p> <p>We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above.</p>		<p>Distribution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Internal</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Confidential</p>			
		 			

14 August 2019

By Fax (3691 2899) and By Post

AECOM Asia Company Limited
Supervising Officer's Representative Office
780 Cheung Tung Road Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Daniel Ip

Dear Mr. Ip,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

**Contract No. HY/2012/07
TM-CLKL – Southern Connection Viaduct Section
69th Monthly EM&A Report for July 2019**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the monthly EM&A report for July 2019 (ET's ref.: "0215660_69th Monthly EM&A_20190814.doc" dated 14 August 2019) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 August 2019.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 4.4 of EP-354/2009/D.

Thank you for very much your attention. Please feel free to contact the undersigned or the ENPO Leader, Mr. Y H Hui, should you require further information.

Yours sincerely,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



F. C. Tsang
Independent Environmental Checker
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link

c.c.

HyD	Mr. Patrick Ng	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
HyD	Mr. Cheng Pan	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
AECOM	Mr. Conrad Ng	(By Fax: 3922 9797)
ERM	Dr. Jasmine Ng	(By Fax: 2723 5660)
Gammon	Mr. Roy Leung	(By Fax: 3520 0486)

Internal: DY, YH, RY, DF, HW, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDHZMBEEM00\02_Proj_Mgt\02_Corr\HYDHZMBEEM00_0_7612L.19.doc

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</i>	<i>I</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>INTRODUCTION</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>1.1</i>	<i>BACKGROUND</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>1.2</i>	<i>SCOPE OF REPORT</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>1.3</i>	<i>ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>1.4</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>EM&A RESULTS</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>2.1</i>	<i>AIR QUALITY</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>2.2</i>	<i>NOISE MONITORING</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>2.3</i>	<i>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</i>	<i>8</i>
<i>2.4</i>	<i>DOLPHIN MONITORING</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>2.5</i>	<i>EM&A SITE INSPECTION</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>2.6</i>	<i>WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>2.7</i>	<i>ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>2.8</i>	<i>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>2.9</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>2.10</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>FUTURE KEY ISSUES</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>3.1</i>	<i>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>3.2</i>	<i>KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>3.3</i>	<i>MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>4.1</i>	<i>CONCLUSIONS</i>	<i>19</i>

List of Appendices

- Appendix A Project Organization for Environmental Works
- Appendix B Three Month Rolling Construction Programmes
- Appendix C Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)
- Appendix D Summary of Action and Limit Levels
- Appendix E Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix F EM&A Monitoring Schedules
- Appendix G Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
- Appendix H Meteorological Data for the Reporting Month
- Appendix I Impact Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
- Appendix J Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Results
- Appendix K Event Action Plan
- Appendix L Monthly Summary of Waste Flow Table
- Appendix M Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/07*, Gammon Construction Limited (GCL) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Southern Connection Viaduct Section of the Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Project (TM-CLK Link Project) while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET). Ramboll Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by the HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO) in accordance with *Environmental Permit No. EP-354/2009/A*. Further applications for variation of environmental permit (VEP), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

The southern landfall of TM-CLK Link lies alongside the Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF) where a reclamation area is constructed by *Contract No. HY/2010/02* under *Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K* and *EP-354/2009/D*. Upon the agreement and confirmation between the Supervising Officer Representatives and Contractors of *HY/2010/02* and *HY/2012/07* in September 2015, part of the reclamation area for southern landfall under *EP-353/2009/K* and *EP-354/2009/D* was handed-over to *Contract No. HY/2012/07*. Another part of the southern landfall area under *EP-354/2009/D* was handed-over to *Contract No. HY/2012/07* after completion of reclamation works by *Contract No. HY/2010/02* in June 2016.

The construction phase of the Contract commenced on 31 October 2013 and will be tentatively completed by 2019. The impact monitoring of the EM&A programme, including air quality, noise, water quality and marine ecological monitoring as well as environmental site inspections, commenced on 31 October 2013.

This is the sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 31 July 2019 for the Southern Connection Viaduct Section in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual of the TM-CLK Link Project. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period included:

Land-based Works

- Reinstatement of seawall at seafront.

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

24-hour TSP Monitoring	5 sessions
------------------------	------------

1-hour TSP Monitoring	6 sessions
Water Quality Monitoring	12 sessions
Noise Monitoring	6 sessions
Impact Dolphin Monitoring	2 sessions
Joint Environmental Site Inspection	5 sessions

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP for air quality monitoring in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Twenty (20) Action Level exceedances and two (2) Limit Level exceedances of bottom-depth dissolved oxygen (DO) and three (3) Action Level exceedance of surface and middle-depth DO were recorded for water quality impact monitoring in the reporting month.

Impact Dolphin Monitoring

During this month of dolphin monitoring, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section on Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin *Sousa chinensis* (i.e. Chinese White Dolphin) was noticeable from general observations. Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the Study Area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected related to the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section in the quarterly EM&A reports, in which comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

No marine works were undertaken during the reporting period, therefore, daily 250 m marine mammal exclusion zone monitoring was not undertaken during the reporting period.

Environmental Complaints, Non-compliance & Summons

No complaints, notification of summons or successful prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting Change

There was no reporting change in the reporting period.

Upcoming Works for the Next Reporting Period

There are no major works to be undertaken in the next monitoring period of August 2019.

Future Key Issues

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of August 2019 is mainly associated with waste management issues.

1.1

BACKGROUND

According to the findings of the Northwest New Territories (NWNT) Traffic and Infrastructure Review conducted by the Transport Department, Tuen Mun Road, Ting Kau Bridge, Lantau Link and North Lantau Highway would be operating beyond capacity after 2016. This forecast has been based on the estimated increase in cross boundary traffic, developments in the Northwest New Territories (NWNT), and possible developments in North Lantau, including the Airport developments, the Lantau Logistics Park (LLP) and the Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge (HZMB). In order to cope with the anticipated traffic demand, two new road sections between NWNT and North Lantau - Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) are proposed.

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of TM-CLKL (the Project) was prepared in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-175/2007) and the *Technical Memorandum of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM)*. The EIA Report was submitted under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) in August 2009. Subsequent to the approval of the EIA Report (EIAO Register Number AEIAR-146/2009), an Environmental Permit (EP-354/2009) for TM-CLKL was granted by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 November 2009, and EP variation (EP-354/2009/A) was issued on 8 December 2010.

Under *Contract No. HY/2012/07*, Gammon Construction Limited (GCL) is commissioned by the Highways Department (HyD) to undertake the design and construction of the Southern Connection Viaduct Section of TM-CLKL ("the Contract") while AECOM Asia Company Limited was appointed by HyD as the Supervising Officer. For implementation of the environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) programme under the Contract, ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET). Ramboll Hong Kong Ltd. was employed by HyD as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and Environmental Project Office (ENPO) in accordance with *Environmental Permit No. EP-354/2009/A*. Further applications for variation of environmental permit (VEP), *EP-354/2009/B*, *EP-354/2009/C* and *EP-354/2009/D*, were granted on 28 January 2014, 10 December 2014 and 13 March 2015, respectively.

The southern landfall of TM-CLK Link lies alongside the Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF) where a reclamation area is constructed by *Contract No. HY/2010/02* under *Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K* and *EP-354/2009/D*. Upon the agreement and confirmation between the Supervising Officer Representatives and Contractors of *HY/2010/02* and *HY/2012/07* in September 2015, part of the reclamation area for southern landfall under *EP-353/2009/K* and *EP-354/2009/D* was handed-over to *Contract No. HY/2012/07*. Another part of the

southern landfall area under *EP-354/2009/D* was handed-over to *Contract No. HY/2012/07* after completion of reclamation works by *Contract No. HY/2010/02* in June 2016.

The construction phase of the Contract commenced on 31 October 2013 and will be tentatively completed by 2019. The impact monitoring phase of the EM&A programme, including air quality, noise, water quality and marine ecological monitoring as well environmental site inspections, commenced on 31 October 2013.

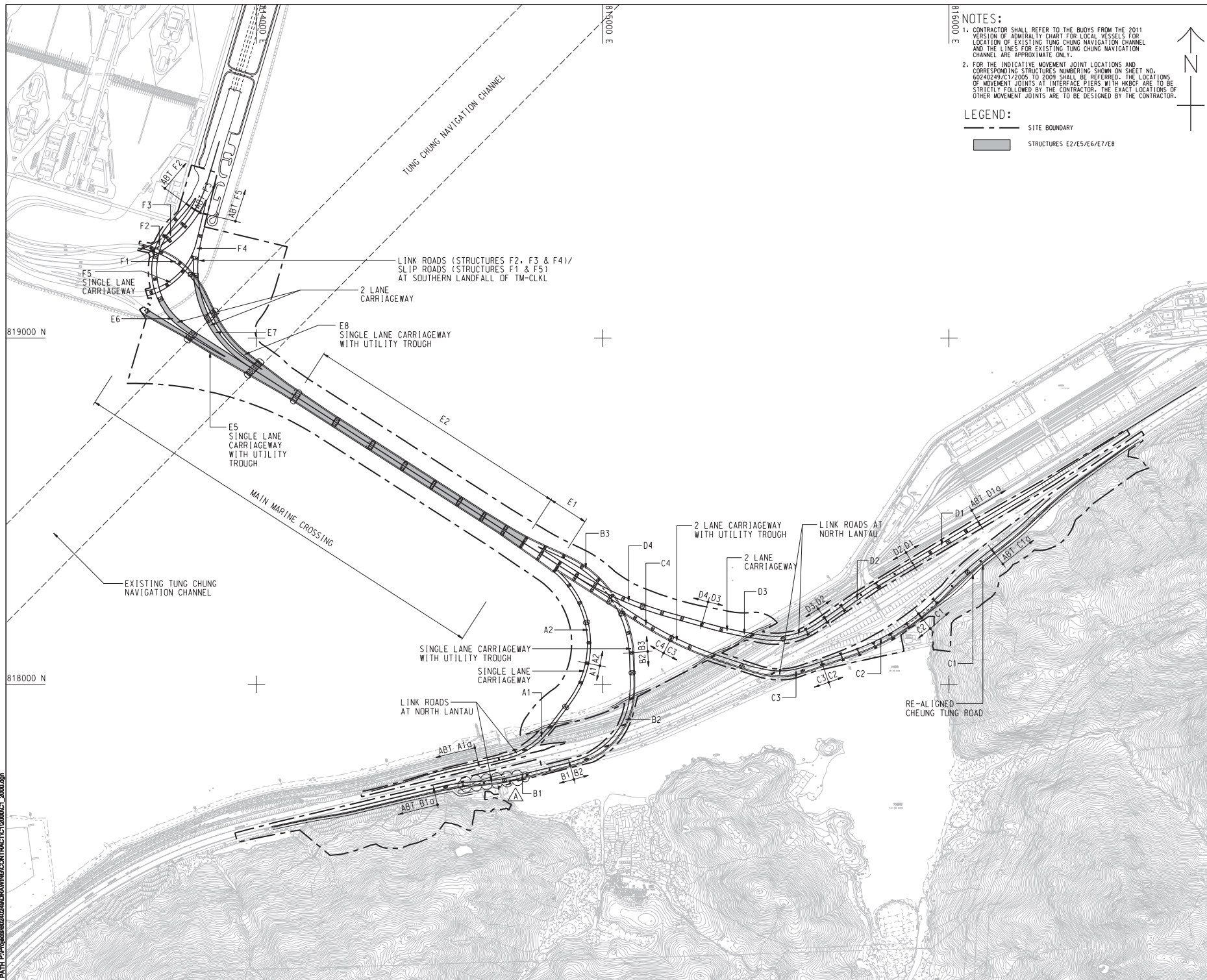
The general layout plan of the Contract components is presented in *Figures 1.1 & 1.2a to l*.

1.2 SCOPE OF REPORT

This is the sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A Report under the *Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern Connection Viaduct Section*. This report presents a summary of the environmental monitoring and audit works in July 2019.

1.3 ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

The organization structure of the Contract is shown in *Appendix A*. The key personnel contact names and contact details are summarized in *Table 1.1* below.



NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE BUOYS FROM THE 2011 VERSION OF ADMIRALTY CHART FOR LOCAL VESSELS FOR LOCATION OF EXISTING TUNG CHUNG NAVIGATION CHANNEL AND THE LINES FOR EXISTING TUNG CHUNG NAVIGATION CHANNEL ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY.
- FOR THE INDICATIVE MOVEMENT JOINT LOCATIONS AND CORRESPONDING STRUCTURES NUMBERING SHOWN ON SHEET NO. 60240249/C1/2005 TO 2009 SHALL BE REFERRED. THE LOCATIONS OF MOVEMENT JOINTS AT INTERFACE PIERS WITH HKBCF ARE TO BE STRICTLY FOLLOWED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF OTHER MOVEMENT JOINTS ARE TO BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- STRUCTURES E2/E5/E6/E7/E8

AECOM

PROJECT
 TUEN MUN - CHEK LAP KOK LINK

CONTRACT TITLE
 TUEN MUN - CHEK LAP KOK LINK - SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

CLIENT
 路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港務局橋樑工程管理處
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Hainan Bridge
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

CONSULTANT
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
 www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

Figure 1.2a

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.

STATUS

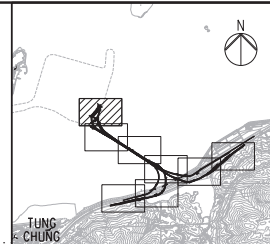
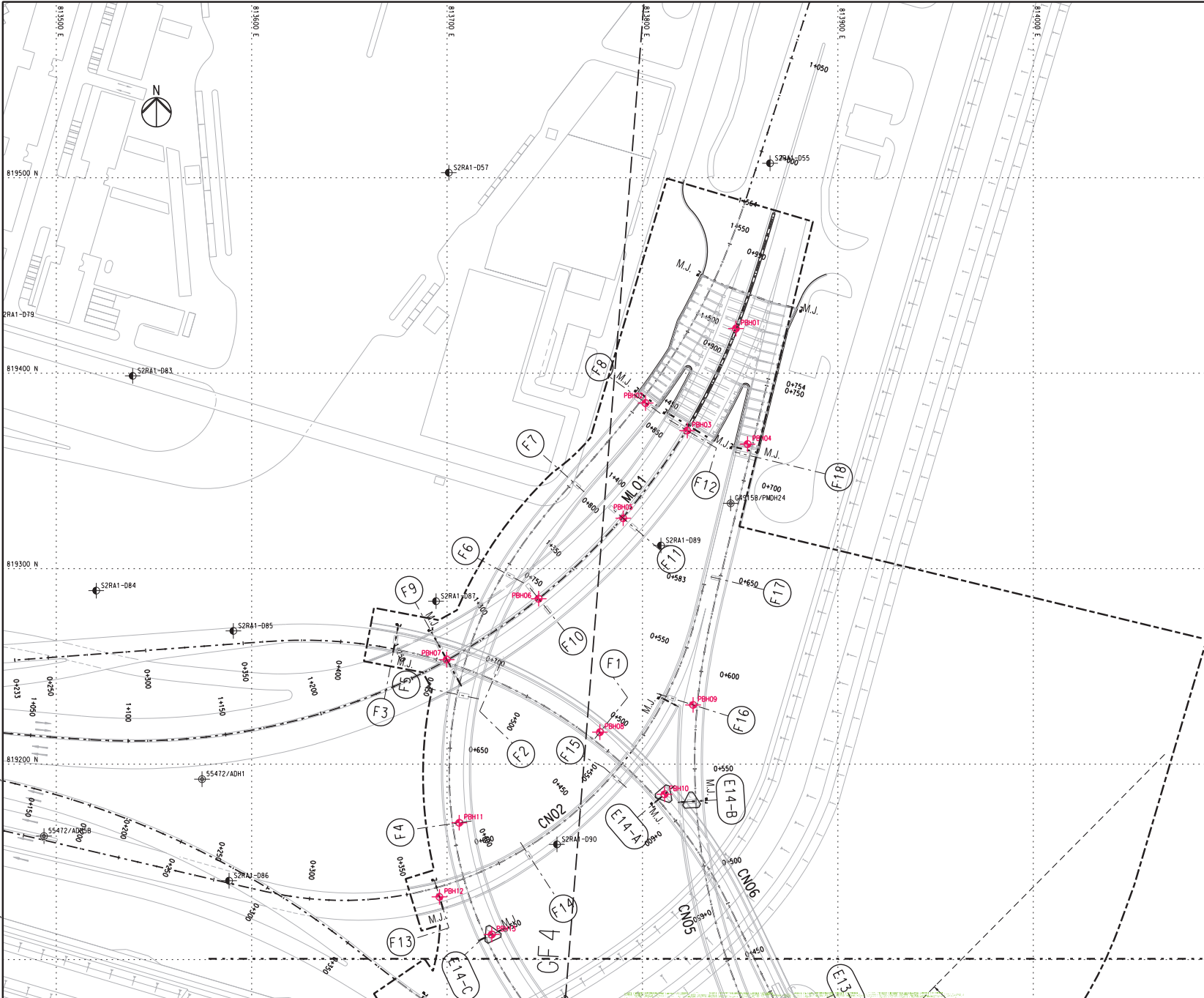
SCALE	DIMENSION UNIT
A1 : 6000	METRES

KEY PLAN

PROJECT NO. 60240249	CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07
SHEET TITLE SOUTHERN CONNECTION GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN	
SHEET NUMBER 60240249/C1/2000A	

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's clients. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or related parts by third parties, except as approved by AECOM. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions in this drawing or for any consequences arising therefrom. All measurements must be obtained from the latest drawings.

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.

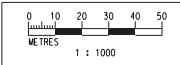


KEY PLAN

NOTES
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1 FAULT
 - EXISTING G.I.-STATIONS :
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT NL8/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - SLOPE STRIPPING BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - PROPOSED G.I.-STATIONS :
 - ⊕ PBH01 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP01 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ CH01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - SS01 SS02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING

MATCH LINE
 FOR CONTINUATION
 SEE DRG J3518/P/OAP/04/01101



Printed by : 12/09/2013
 File name : E:\3518\99\REC\DRG_20130927\Ground Investigation Plan\CAD\231498_P_OAP_04_01000.dwg

Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date
A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13				

Drawn	Date	Client
RL	07/13	HONG KONG GOVERNMENT HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT 香港政府 路政處 香港九龍-珠海-澳門跨海橋樑 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office
Checked	Approved	Supervising Officer
DS	DOP	Contractor
Scale	1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3	

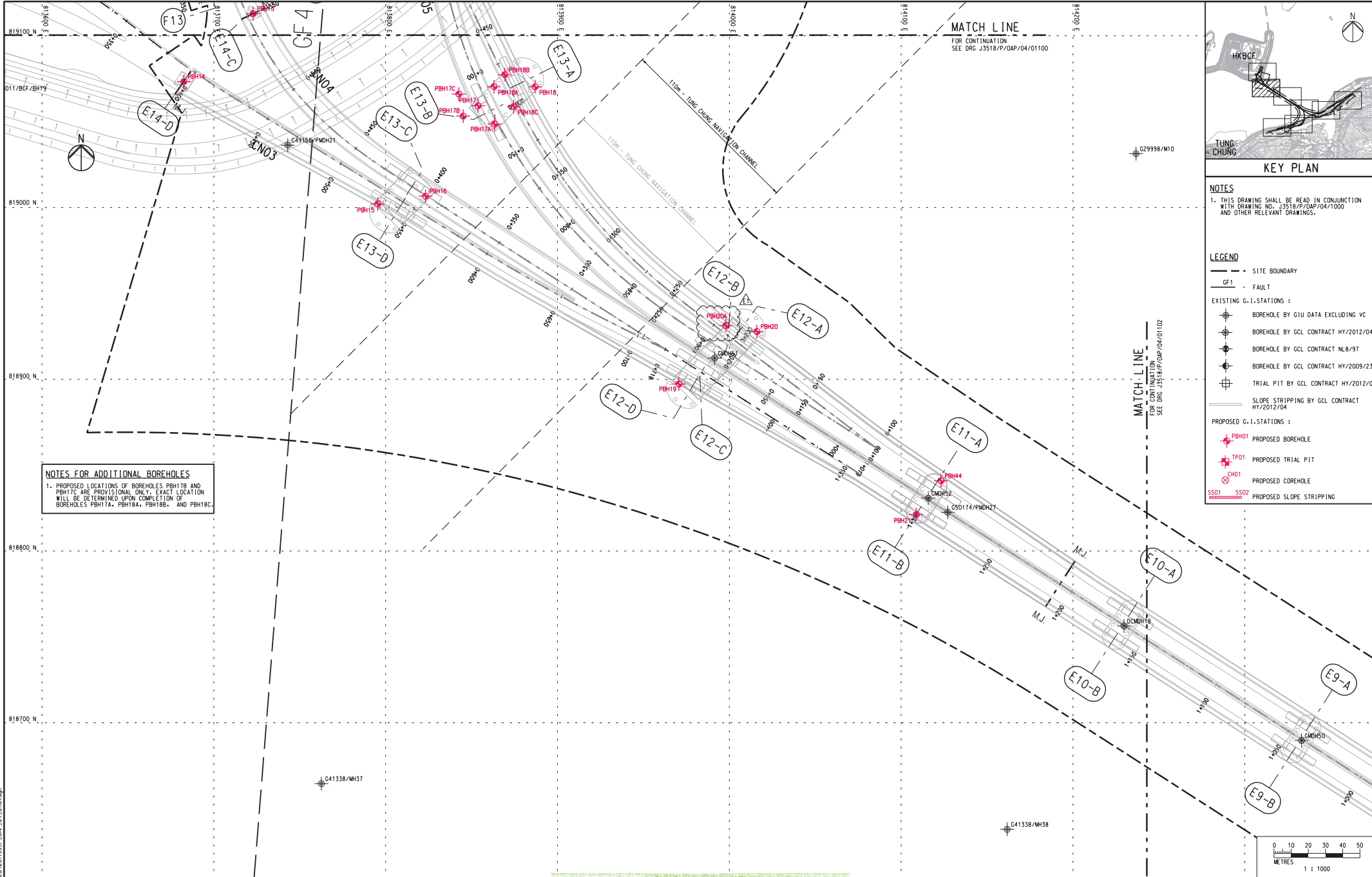
Project Title
Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Southern Connection Viaduct Section

Drawing title
Figure 1.2b

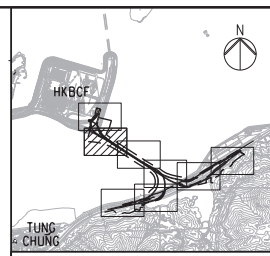
Drawing no. **J3518/P/OAP/04/01100** Rev. **C**

AECOM **Gammon** **ARUP**

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.



MATCH LINE
FOR CONTINUATION
SEE DRG J3518/P/OAP/04/01100

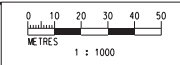


KEY PLAN

NOTES
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND
- - - SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1 - FAULT
 - EXISTING G.I. STATIONS:
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT NL8/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - SLOPE STRIPPING BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - PROPOSED G.I. STATIONS:
 - ⊕ PBH01 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP01 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ CH01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - SS01 SS02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING

NOTES FOR ADDITIONAL BOREHOLES
1. PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF BOREHOLES PBH17B AND PBH17C ARE PROVISIONAL ONLY. EXACT LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED UPON COMPLETION OF BOREHOLES PBH17A, PBH18A, PBH18B, AND PBH18C.



Printed by : 05.11.13
Filename : E:\23499\WIP\GEO\23499_P_OAP_04_01100.dgn

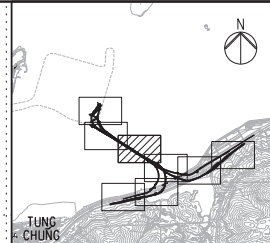
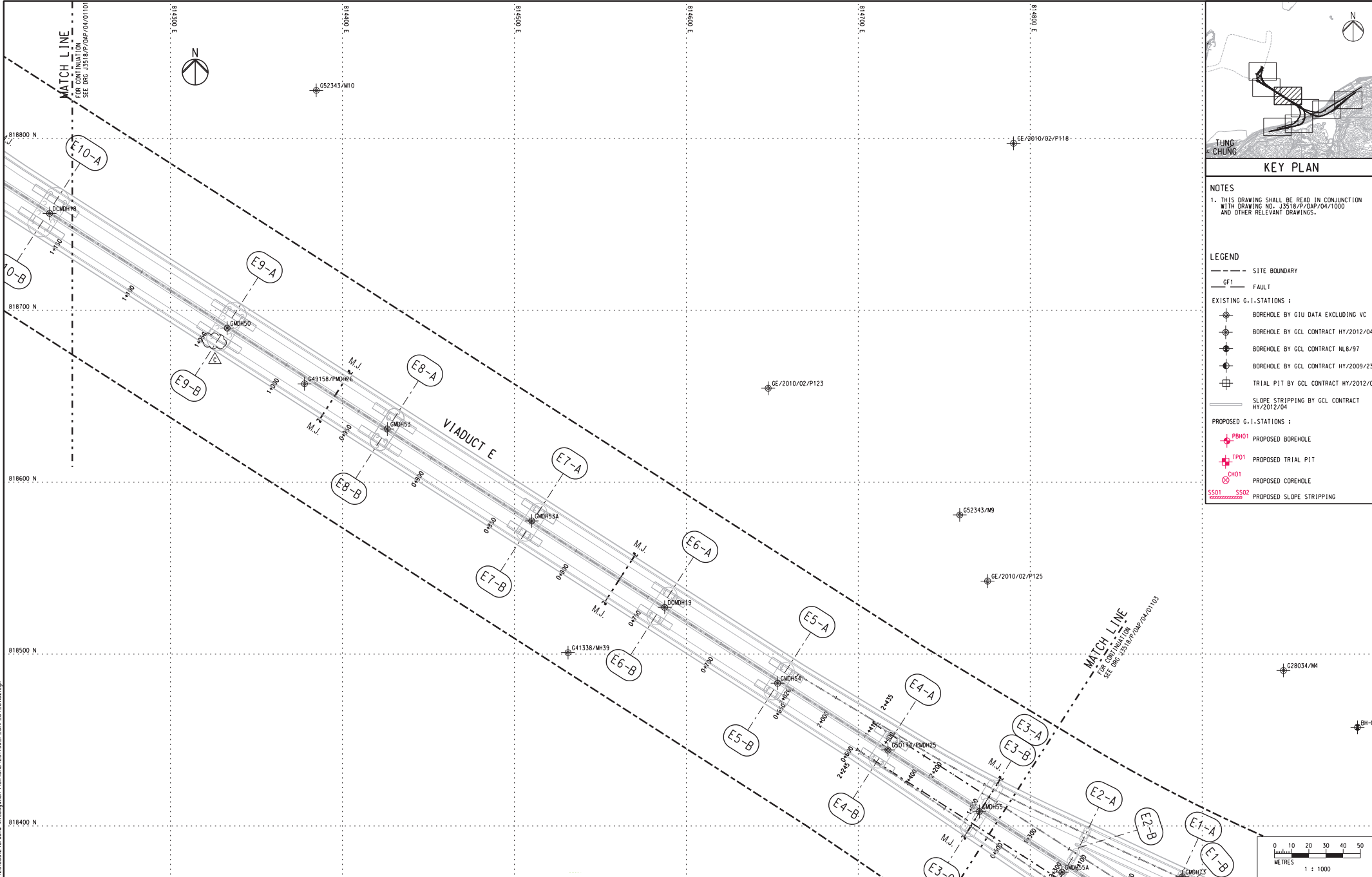
Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date
A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13				
D	SUBMISSION	RC	10/13				
E1	FOR INTERNAL REVIEW	RC	11/13				

Drawn	RL	Date	07/13
Checked	DS	Approved	DOP
Scale	1:1000 @ A1; 1:2000 @ A3		

Client	路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT 香港渠务局 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office
Supervising Officer	AECOM
Contractor	Gammon
Originator	ARUP

Project Title	Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Drawing title	Figure 1.2c
Drawing no.	J3518/P/OAP/04/01101
Rev.	E1

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.



KEY PLAN

NOTES
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1- FAULT

EXISTING G.I.-STATIONS :

 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT NL8/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - SLOPE STRIPPING BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04

PROPOSED G.I.-STATIONS :

 - ⊕ PBH01 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP01 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ CH01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - SS01 SS02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING

Printed by : 12/09/2013 File name : J:\3518\99\REC\000\20130912\Ground Investigation\Plan\CAD\23498_P_OAP_04_01102.dgn

Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date
A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13				
C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13				

Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
RL	07/13		
DS		DOP	

Scale: 1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3

Client: **路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT**
 香港渠务局工程管理部
 Hong Kong Water Supply & Sewerage Department
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

Supervising Officer: **AECOM**

Project Title: **Contract No. HY/2012/07**
Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
Southern Connection Viaduct Section

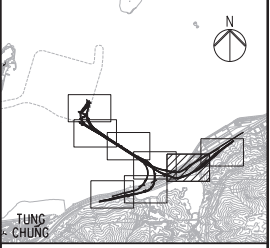
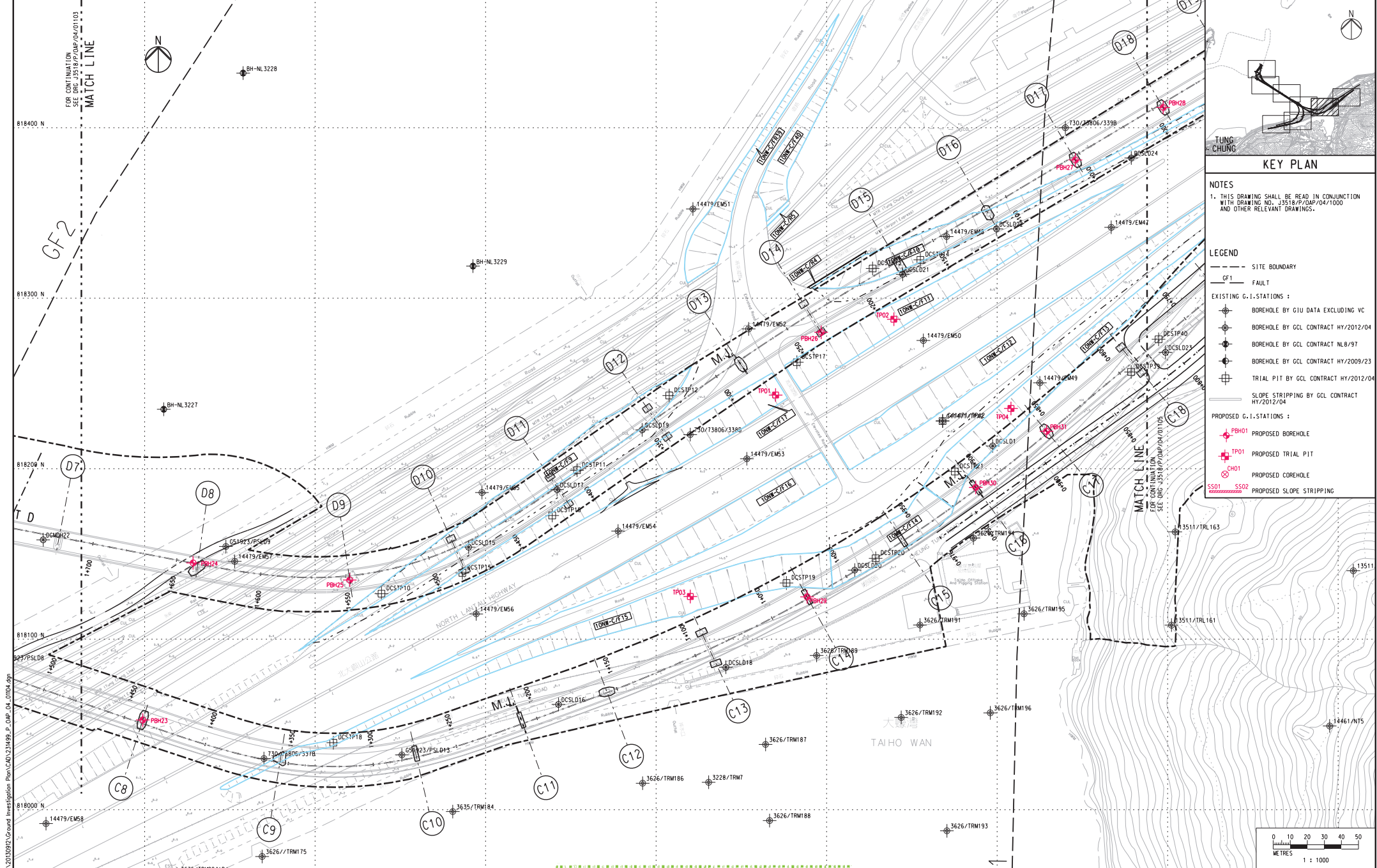
Contractor: **GAMMON**

Originator: **ARUP**

Drawing title: **Figure 1.2d**

Drawing no. **J3518/P/OAP/04/01102** Rev. **C**

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.



NOTES
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1- FAULT
 - EXISTING G.I. STATIONS :
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT NL6/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - PROPOSED G.I. STATIONS :
 - ⊕ PBH01 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP01 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ CH01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - SS01 SS02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING



Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date	Drawn	Date
A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13					RL	07/13
B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13					Checked	Approved
C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13					DS	DOP
								Scale	1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3

Client
 路政署
 HIGWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳大橋香港工程總處
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

Supervising Officer
AECOM

Project Title
 Contract No. HY/2012/07
 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
 Southern Connection Viaduct Section

Contractor
Gammon

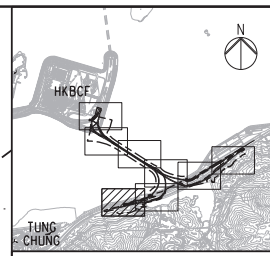
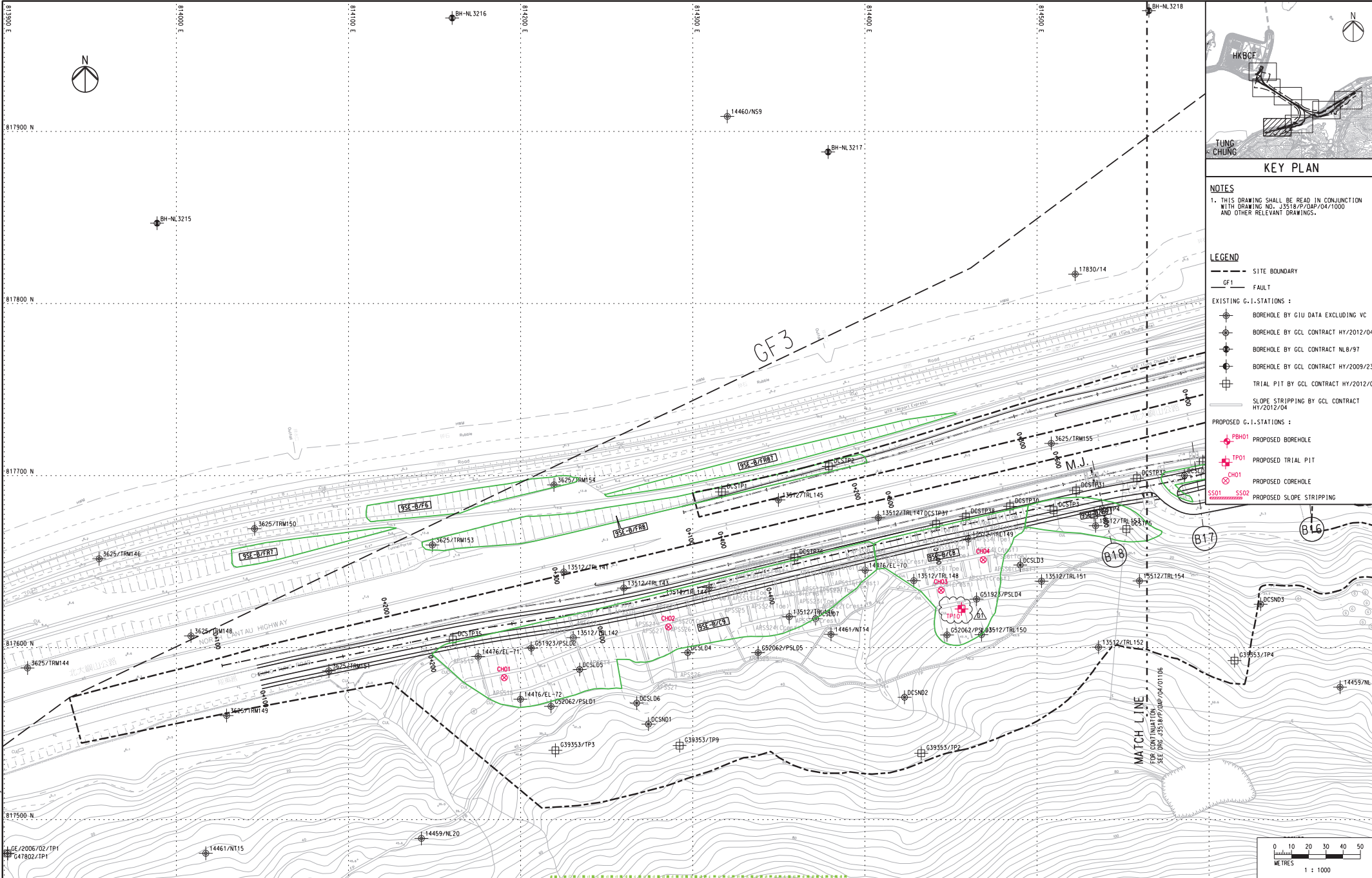
Originator
ARUP

Drawing title
Figure 1.2f

Drawing no. J3518/P/OAP/04/01104 Rev. C

Printed by : 12/09/2013
 File name : J:\3518\99\REC\000\20120927\Ground Investigation Plan\CAD\231498_P_OAP_04_01104.dwg

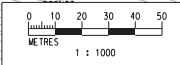
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.



KEY PLAN

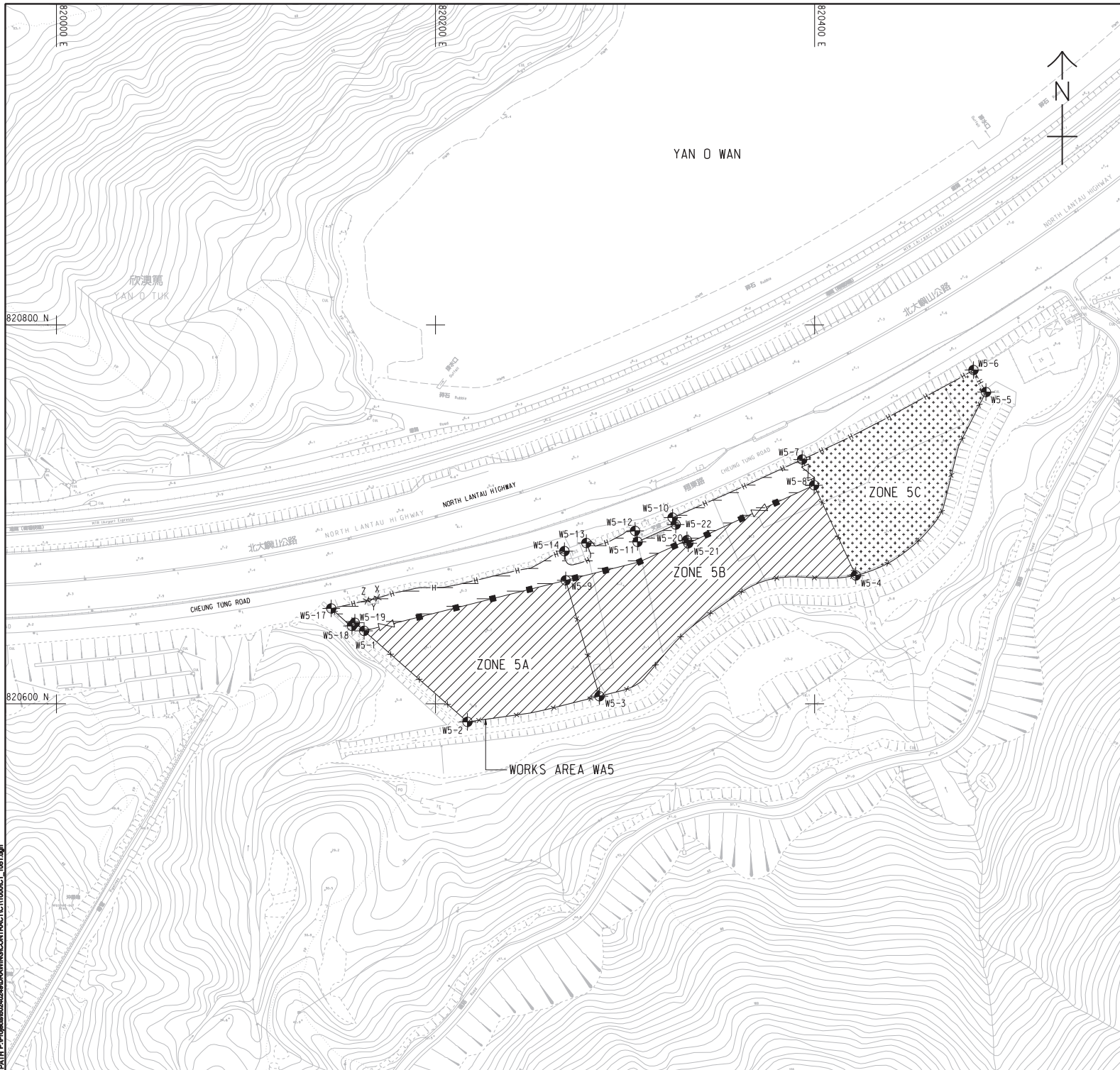
NOTES
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1 FAULT
 - EXISTING G.I. STATIONS:
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT NL6/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - SLOPE STRIPPING BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - PROPOSED G.I. STATIONS:
 - ⊕ PBH01 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP01 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ CH01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - SS01 SS02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING



Printed by : 07/11/2013
 File name : J:\3518\p\oap\04\1000\dwg

<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rev</th> <th>Description</th> <th>By</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Rev</th> <th>Description</th> <th>By</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>SUBMISSION</td> <td>RC</td> <td>07/13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>SUBMISSION</td> <td>RC</td> <td>07/13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>SUBMISSION</td> <td>RC</td> <td>09/13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D1</td> <td>FOR INTERNAL REVIEW</td> <td>RC</td> <td>11/13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date	A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13					B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13					C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13					D1	FOR INTERNAL REVIEW	RC	11/13					<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Drawn</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Client</th> <th>Project Title</th> <th>Drawing title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RL</td> <td>07/13</td> <td rowspan="2"> </td> <td rowspan="2"> Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection Viaduct Section </td> <td rowspan="2"> Figure 1.2g </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Checked</td> <td>Approved</td> <td>Drawing no. J3518/P/OAP/04/01107</td> <td>Rev. D1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DS</td> <td>DOP</td> <td>Supervising Officer</td> <td>Contractor</td> <td>Originator</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Scale</td> <td colspan="2"> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Drawn	Date	Client	Project Title	Drawing title	RL	07/13		Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection Viaduct Section	Figure 1.2g	Checked	Approved	Drawing no. J3518/P/OAP/04/01107	Rev. D1	DS	DOP	Supervising Officer	Contractor	Originator	Scale					1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3				
Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date																																																																					
A	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13																																																																									
B	SUBMISSION	RC	07/13																																																																									
C	SUBMISSION	RC	09/13																																																																									
D1	FOR INTERNAL REVIEW	RC	11/13																																																																									
Drawn	Date	Client	Project Title	Drawing title																																																																								
RL	07/13		Contract No. HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection Viaduct Section	Figure 1.2g																																																																								
Checked	Approved				Drawing no. J3518/P/OAP/04/01107	Rev. D1																																																																						
DS	DOP	Supervising Officer	Contractor	Originator																																																																								
Scale																																																																												
1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3																																																																												



NOTES:

- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE WORKS AREA KEY PLAN IN SHEET NO. 60240249/C1/1000.
- THE SETTING OUT INFORMATION AND WORKS AREA CONDITIONS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE WORKS AREA BOUNDARY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENGINEERING CONDITIONS FOR TEMPORARY GOVERNMENT LAND ALLOCATION NO. T15 619. IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE BOUNDARY SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND THE BOUNDARY INDICATED ON THE ENGINEERING CONDITIONS, THE LATTER SHALL PREVAIL.
- DEMARCATION OF THE WORKS AREA SHALL BE DETERMINED ON SITE.
- REFER TO HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING NOS. H6110 AND H6111 FOR DETAILS OF HOARDING.
- REFER TO HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING NOS. H6121 AND H6122 FOR DETAILS OF CHAIN LINK FENCE.
- REFER TO HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING NO. H6121 FOR DETAILS OF GATE.
- CHAIN LINK FENCE SHALL BE ERECTED ALONG THE WORKS AREA BOUNDARY. THE ALIGNMENT AND EXTENT OF CHAIN LINK FENCE SHOWN ARE INDICATIVE ONLY AND SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE SUPERVISING OFFICER.
- THE LOCATION AND WIDTH OF GATE SHOWN ARE INDICATIVE ONLY AND SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY THE SUPERVISING OFFICER.
- NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE ERECTED OTHER THAN SUCH STRUCTURES NOT EXCEEDING TWO STOREYS IN HEIGHT, WHICH ARE APPROVED BY THE DISTRICT LANDS OFFICER AS BEING APPROPRIATE FOR THE USE OF THE SITE AS A WORKS AREA.
- THE TENTATIVE OCCUPATION PERIOD SHALL BE REFERRED TO EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS PART 2 AND PART 14 SECTION 1 CLAUSE 1.45A.
- THE WORKS AREAS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE TO BE SHARE-USED AMONG THE CONTRACTS OF TM-CLK RELATED CONTRACTS. THE AREAS HATCHED WITH [diagonal lines] ARE TENTATIVELY ALLOCATED FOR THE USE OF THIS CONTRACT.
- THE COMMON AREA SHALL BE CONCRETE PAVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

LEGEND:

- WORKS AREA UNDER THIS CONTRACT
- COMMON AREA (MAINTAINED UNDER THIS CONTRACT) TO BE SHARE-USED WITH OTHER CONTRACTS
- WORKS AREA FOR THIS CONTRACT TO BE EARLY HANDED OVER BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- HOARDING AND GATE (TO BE ERECTED AND MAINTAINED UNDER THIS CONTRACT)
- CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE (TO BE ERECTED AND MAINTAINED BY OTHERS)
- CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE (TO BE ERECTED AND MAINTAINED UNDER THIS CONTRACT)

SETTING OUT COORDINATES OF WORKS AREA W5

POINT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
W5-1	820162.308	820638.492
W5-2	820216.839	820590.455
W5-3	820286.496	820603.985
W5-4	820421.757	820667.742
W5-5	820490.425	820764.554
W5-6	820483.839	820776.180
W5-7	820393.451	820728.958
W5-8	820399.746	820715.343
W5-9	820268.674	820665.173
W5-10	820325.075	820698.276
W5-11	820306.587	820685.458
W5-12	820305.269	820691.287
W5-13	820279.580	820684.863
W5-14	820268.027	820680.572
X	820169.407	820655.859
Y	820166.601	820655.172
Z	820163.794	820654.484
W5-17	820144.957	820650.334
W5-18	820155.899	820641.093
W5-19	820157.432	820642.788
W5-20	820332.642	820686.314
W5-21	820333.350	820684.738
W5-22	820326.723	820694.608

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
1	OCT. 12	TENDER DRAWING	CWN

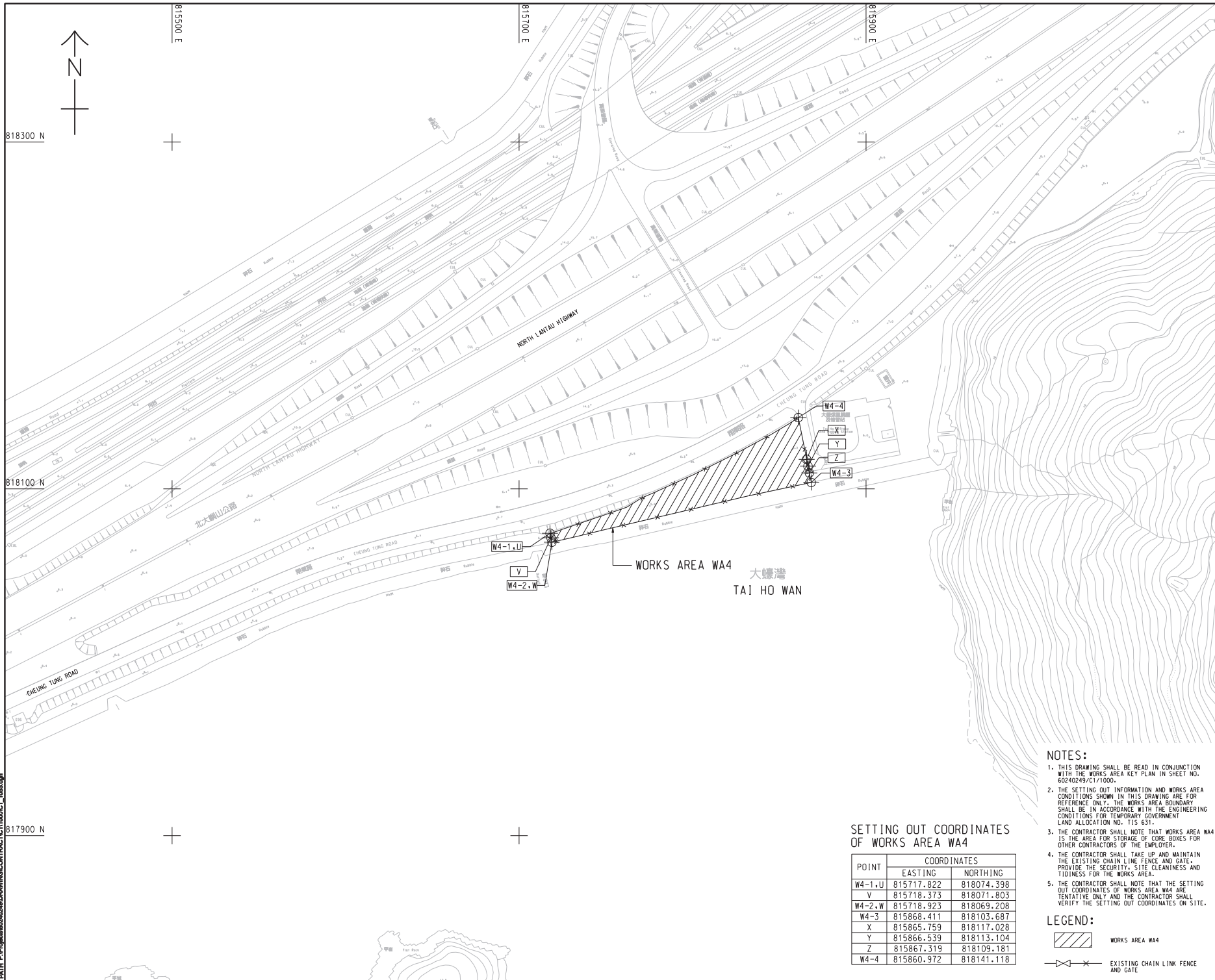
STATUS

SCALE	DIMENSION UNIT
A1:1000	METRES

KEY PLAN

Figure 1.2h

This drawing has been prepared for the use of the contractor. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or made open to the public, except as may be required by the contractor. AECOM is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing. AECOM is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing. AECOM is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.



WORKS AREA WA4
 大蠔灣
 TAI HO WAN

SETTING OUT COORDINATES OF WORKS AREA WA4

POINT	COORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
W4-1,U	815717.822	818074.398
V	815718.373	818071.803
W4-2,W	815718.923	818069.208
W4-3	815868.411	818103.687
X	815865.759	818117.028
Y	815866.539	818113.104
Z	815867.319	818109.181
W4-4	815860.972	818141.118

- NOTES:**
- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE WORKS AREA KEY PLAN IN SHEET NO. 60240249/C1/100.
 - THE SETTING OUT INFORMATION AND WORKS AREA CONDITIONS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE WORKS AREA BOUNDARY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENGINEERING CONDITIONS FOR TEMPORARY GOVERNMENT LAND ALLOCATION NO. T15 631.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTE THAT WORKS AREA WA4 IS THE AREA FOR STORAGE OF CORE BOXES FOR OTHER CONTRACTORS OF THE EMPLOYER.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE UP AND MAINTAIN THE EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE. PROVIDE THE SECURITY, SITE CLEANLINESS AND TIDINESS FOR THE WORKS AREA.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTE THAT THE SETTING OUT COORDINATES OF WORKS AREA WA4 ARE TENTATIVE ONLY AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SETTING OUT COORDINATES ON SITE.

LEGEND:

WORKS AREA WA4

EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE

AECOM

PROJECT NO.
 60240249

TUEN MUN - CHEK LAP KOK LINK

CONTRACT TITLE
 TUEN MUN - CHEK LAP KOK LINK - SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

CLIENT

 路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港務局 港務工程管理有限公司
 Hong Kong + Zhuhai + Hainan Bridge
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

CONSULTANT
 60240249

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
 www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
 60240249

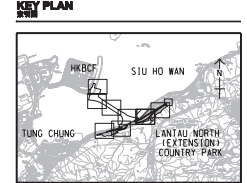
Figure 1.2j

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
1	NOV. 12	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	C/W/H

SCALE
 1:1000

DIMENSION UNIT
 METRES



PROJECT NO.
 60240249

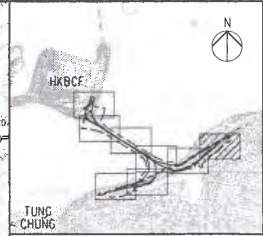
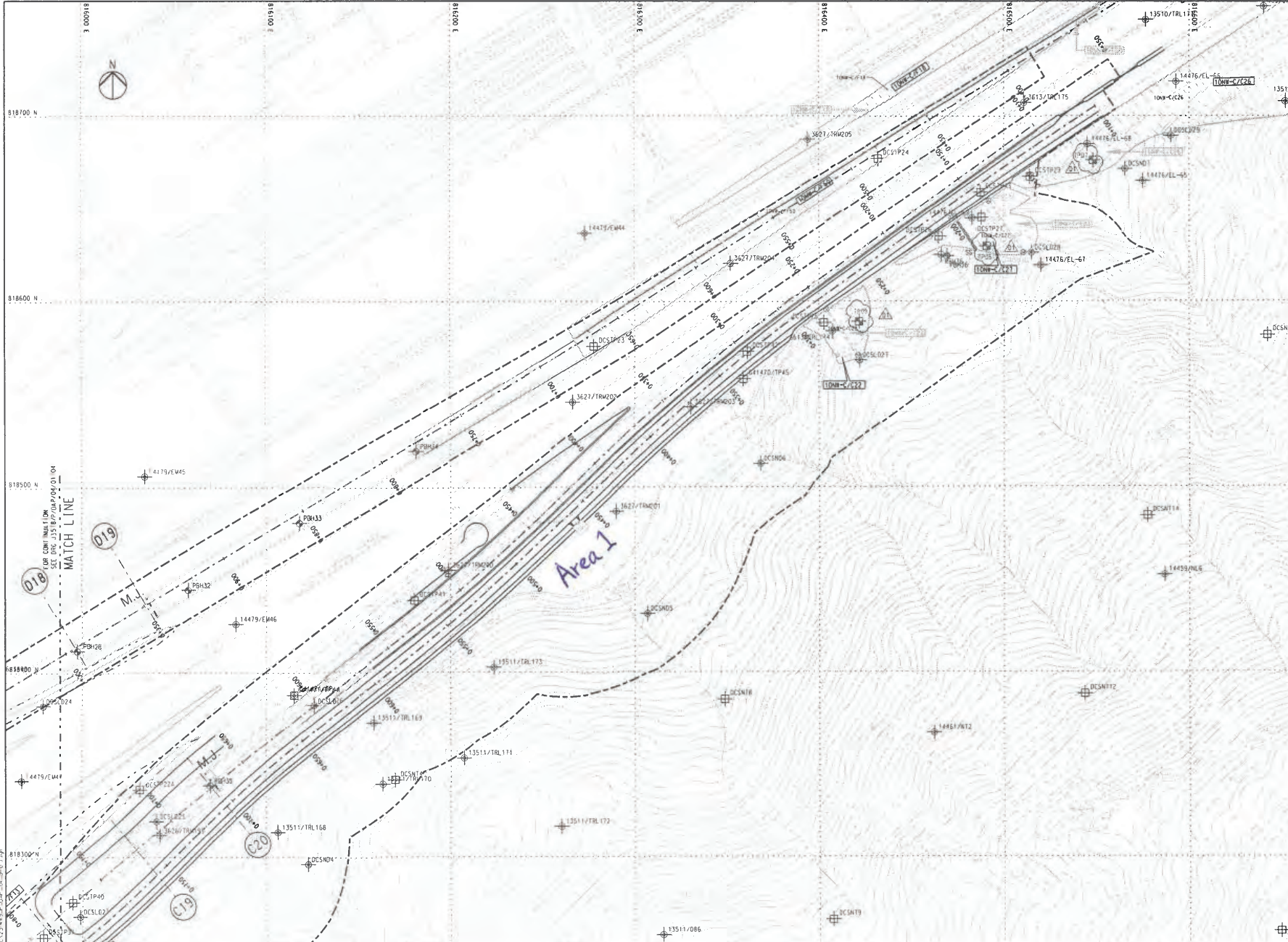
CONTRACT NO.
 HY/2012/07

SHEET TITLE
 WORKS AREA WA4

SHEET NUMBER
 60240249/C1/1053

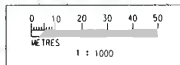
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM, except as may be otherwise approved by AECOM, and shall not be used for any other purpose without the written consent of AECOM. Do not scale this drawing. All measurements must be taken from the actual dimensions.

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING. CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE.



NOTES
 THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. J3518/P/OAP/04/1000 AND OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS.

- LEGEND**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - GF1 FAULT
- EXISTING G.I. STATIONS :**
- ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GIU DATA EXCLUDING VC
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT N6.8/97
 - ⊕ BOREHOLE BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2009/23
 - ⊕ TRIAL PIT BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
 - ⊕ SLOPE STRIPPING BY GCL CONTRACT HY/2012/04
- PROPOSED G.I. STATIONS :**
- ⊕ PB-0 PROPOSED BOREHOLE
 - ⊕ TP-0 PROPOSED TRIAL PIT
 - ⊕ C-01 PROPOSED COREHOLE
 - ⊕ S5-02 PROPOSED SLOPE STRIPPING



Rev	Description	By	Date	Rev	Description	By	Date
01	FOR CONSTRUCTION	RL	31/7/13				
02	FOR CONSTRUCTION	RL	27/7/13				
03	FOR CONSTRUCTION	RL	29/7/13				
04	FOR INTERNAL REVIEW	RL	19/7/12				

Drawn	Date	Client
RL	07/13	路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT 港珠澳大桥香港工程指挥部 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office
Checked	Approved	
DS	DOP	
Scale		
1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3		Supervising Officer AECOM
		Contractor Gammon
		Originator ARUP

Client
 路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳大桥香港工程指挥部
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge
 Hong Kong Project Management Office

Project Title
 Contract No. HY/2012/07
 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link
 Southern Connection Viaduct Section

Supervising Officer
AECOM

Contractor
Gammon

Originator
ARUP

Drawing title
Figure 1.2k

Drawing no. J3518/P/OAP/04/01105 **Rev.** D1

1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3
 1:1000 @ A1 / 1:2000 @ A3

Table 1.1 *Contact Information of Key Personnel*

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
HyD (Highways Department)	Project Coordinator	Stanley Chan	2762 3406	3188 6614
	Senior Engineer	Steven Shum	2762 4133	3188 6614
SOR (AECOM Asia Company Limited)	Chief Resident Engineer	Daniel Ip	3553 3800	2492 2057
	Resident Engineer	Ivan Yim	3691 3950	3691 2899
ENPO / IEC (Ramboll Hong Kong Ltd.)	ENPO Leader	Y.H. Hui	3465 2850	3465 2899
	IEC	Dr. F.C. Tsang	3465 2851	3465 2899
Contractor (Gammon Construction Limited)	Environmental Officer	Roy Leung	3520 0387	3520 0486
	24-hour Complaint Hotline		9738 4332	
ET (ERM-HK)	ET Leader	Dr. Jasmine Ng	2271 3311	2723 5660

1.4 *SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS*

The construction phase of the Contract commenced on 31 October 2013. The three-month rolling construction programme is shown in Appendix B. The jetty removal works and reinstatement was hand over to *Contract No.: HY/2012/08*.

As informed by the Contractor, details of the major works carried out in this reporting month are listed below:

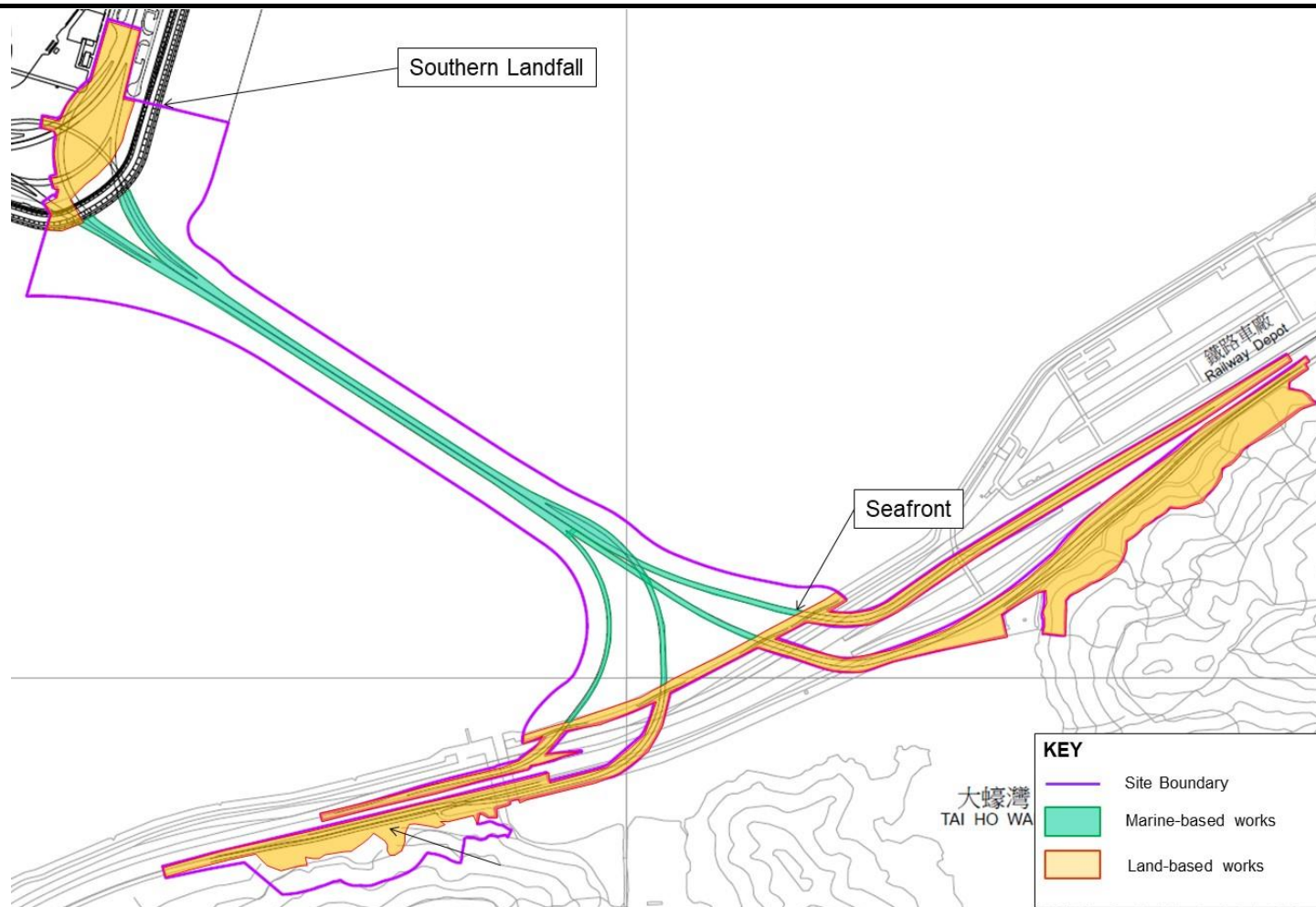
Land-based Works

- Reinstatement of Seawall at Seafront.

The locations of the construction activities are shown in *Figure 1.3*. The Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the vicinity of the Project are shown in *Figure 1.4*.

The environmental mitigation measures implementation schedule is presented in *Appendix C*.

Figure 1.3 Locations of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Month



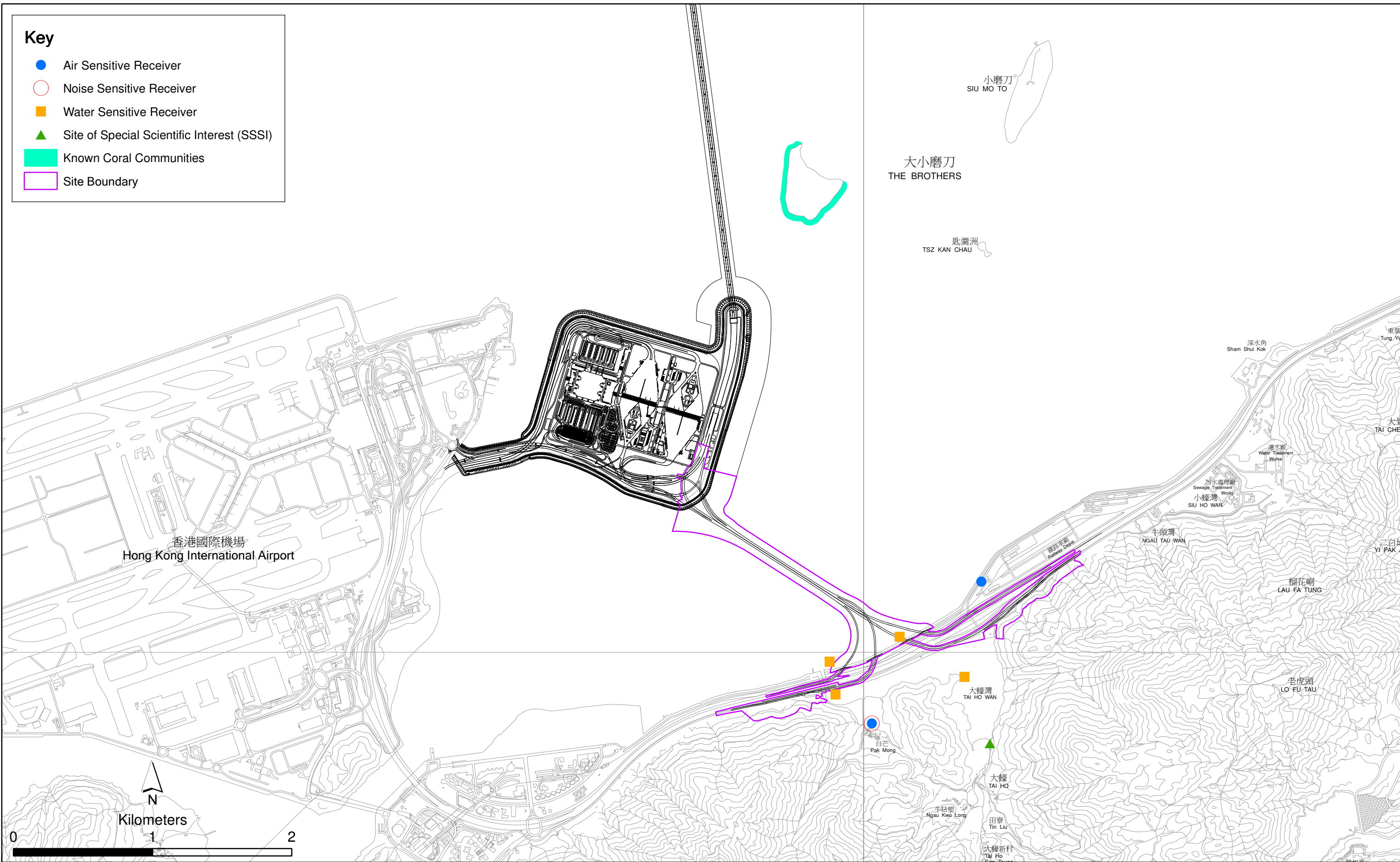


Figure 1.4

Environmental Sensitive Receivers in the Vicinity of Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section

The EM&A programme required environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, water quality and marine ecology as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, waste management, marine ecology and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarized in the following sections.

2.1 AIR QUALITY

2.1.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

In accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual, impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted three (3) times every six (6) days and impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out once every six (6) days when the highest dust impact was expected. The Action and Limit Levels of the air quality monitoring is provided in *Appendix D*.

Table 2.1 *Locations of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Stations*

Monitoring Station	Location	Description	Monitoring Dates
ASR 9	MTR Depot	On the ground nearby MTR Depot Entrance	4, 10 and 16 July 2019
ASR 8A	Area 4	On ground at the works area, Area 4	4, 10, 16, 22, 25 and 31 July 2019

High Volume Samplers (HVSs) were used for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring at ASR8A and ASR9 in accordance with the requirements of the Updated EM&A Manual. The TSP monitoring stations are illustrated in *Figure 2.1* and detailed in *Table 2.1*. Wind meter was deployed at Area 4 for logging wind speed and wind direction. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Appendix E*. Details of the deployed equipment are given in *Table 2.2*.

Key

- Alternative Air Monitoring Station
- Site Boundary

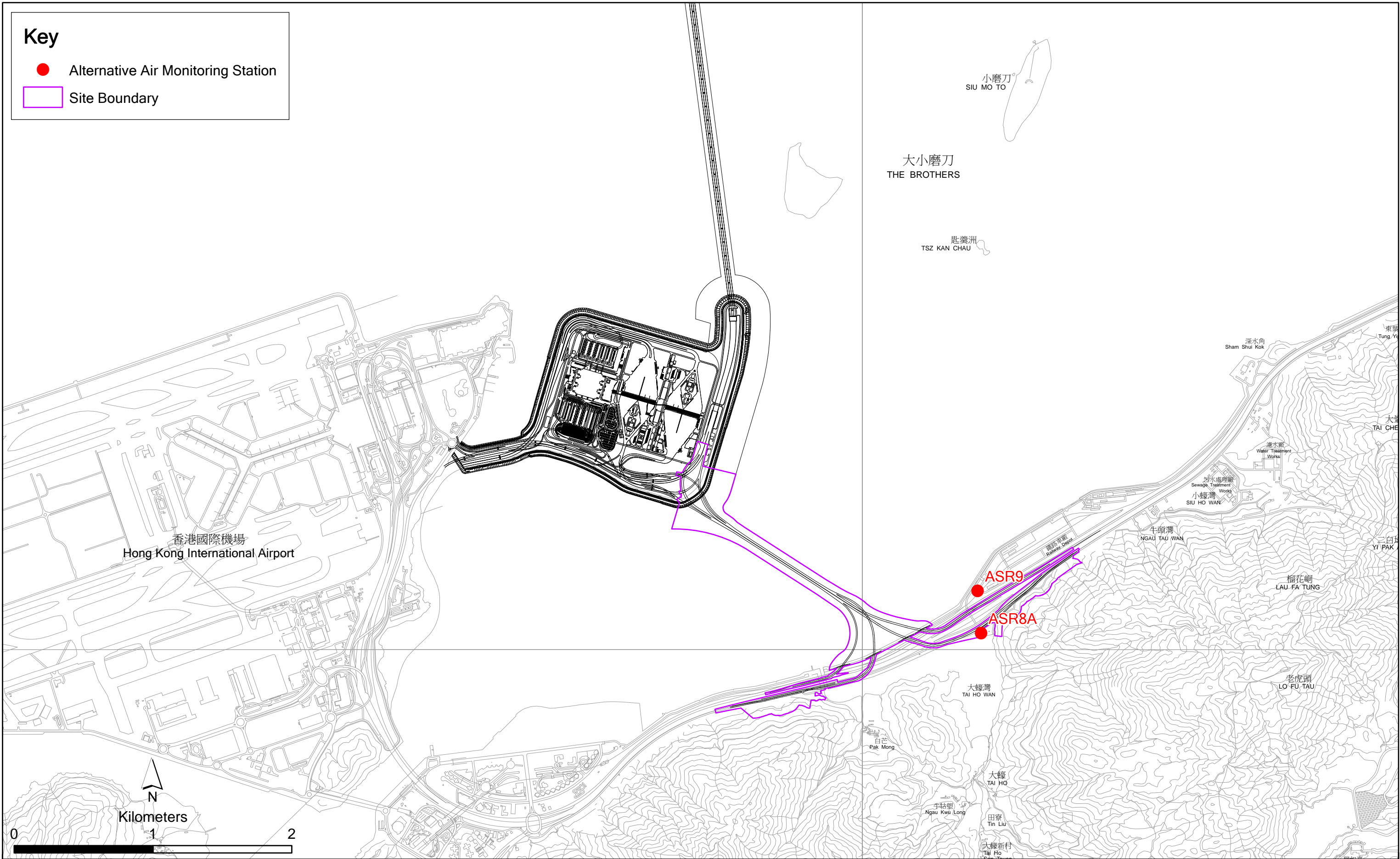


Figure 2.1

Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler (Model No. TE-5170)
Wind Sensor	Global Water (Wind Speed Sensor: WE550; Wind Direction Sensor: WE570)
Wind Anemometer for calibration	Lutron (Model No. AM-4201)

2.1.2 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for air quality monitoring in July 2019 is provided in *Appendix F*. Air quality monitoring of 1-hr and 24-hr TSP at ASR9 was cancelled on 22, 25 and 31 July due to power shortage while 24-hr TSP monitoring was cancelled on 31 August 2019 due to adverse weather.

2.1.3 Results and Observations

The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Tables 2.3* and *2.4* respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results are presented in *Appendix G*.

Table 2.3 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
ASR 8A	48	14-138	394	500
ASR 9	63	15-96	393	500

Table 2.4 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
ASR 8A	29	19-42	178	260
ASR 9	41	33-48	178	260

The major dust sources in the reporting period included construction activities under the Contract as well as nearby traffic emissions.

No exceedance of Action and Limit levels of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP were recorded for air quality monitoring in the reporting month. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event Action Plan presented in *Appendix K*.

Meteorological information collected at ASR8A including wind speed and wind direction is provided in *Appendix H*.

2.2 NOISE MONITORING

2.2.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

In accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted once per week during the construction phase of the Contract. The Action and Limit Level of the noise monitoring is provided in *Appendix D*.

Noise monitoring was performed on 4, 10, 16, 22, 25 and 31 July 2019 using sound level meter at the designated monitoring station NSR1A (*Figure 2.2; Table 2.5*) in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the Updated EM&A Manual. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Details of the deployed equipment are provided in *Table 2.6*. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in *Appendix E*.

Table 2.5 *Location of Impact Noise Monitoring Station*

Monitoring Station	Location	Description	Parameter	Frequency and Duration	Monitoring Dates
NSR 1A	Pak Mong Village Pavilion	On the ground at the village entrance	30-minute measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday). L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} would be recorded.	At least once per week	4, 10, 16, 22, 25 and 31 July 2019

Table 2.6 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-52
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion NC-73

2.2.2 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

The schedule for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period is provided in *Appendix F*.

2.2.3 Results and Observations

Results for noise monitoring are summarized in *Table 2.7* and the monitoring data is provided in *Appendix I*.

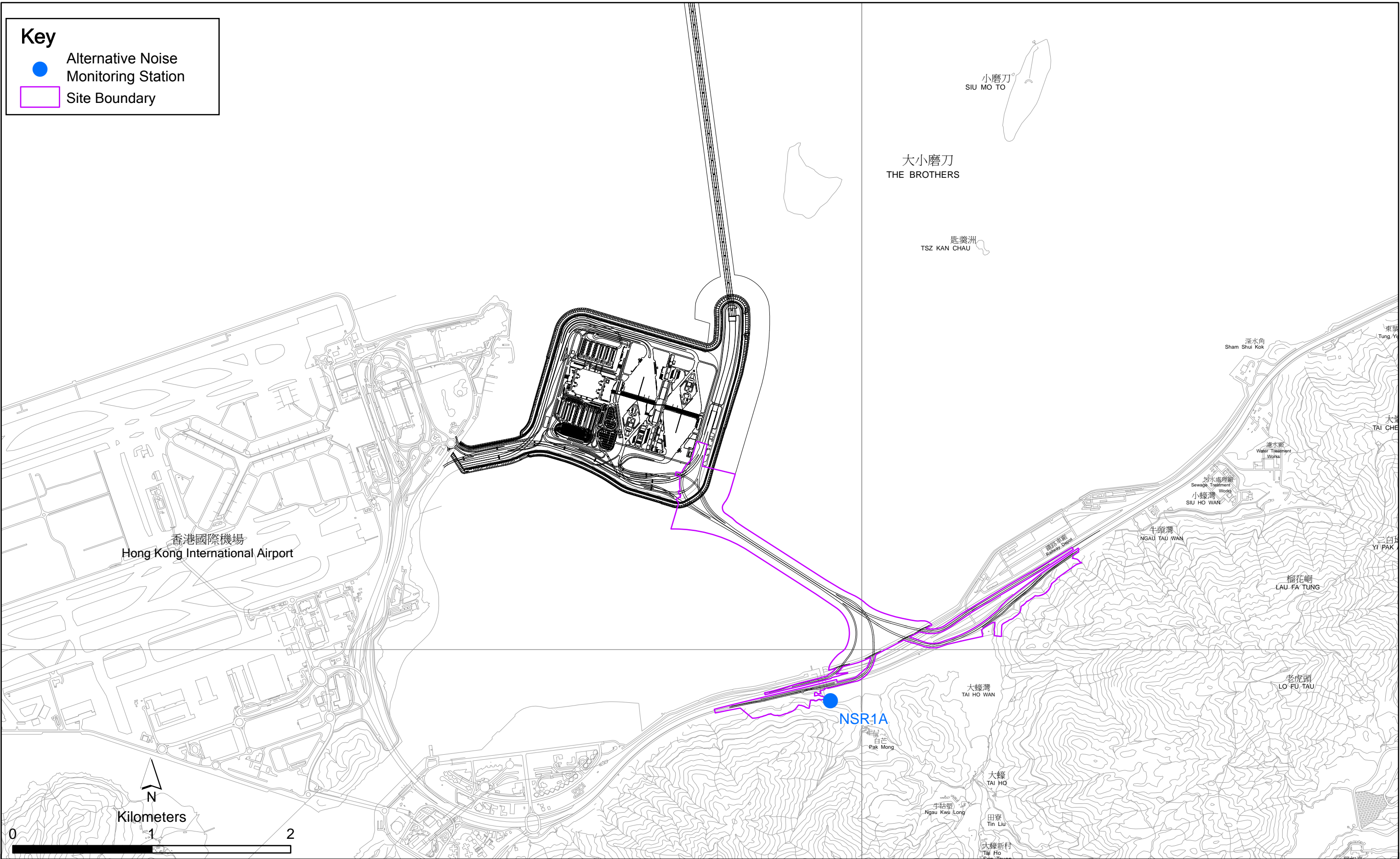


Figure 2.2

Location of Noise Monitoring Station

Table 2.7 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

	Average , dB(A),	Range, dB(A),	Limit Level, dB(A),
	Leq (30mins)	Leq (30mins)	Leq (30mins)
NSR 1A	63	62-65	75

Major noise sources during the noise monitoring included noise from nearby traffic noise and aircraft noise.

All noise monitoring results were below the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event Action Plan presented in *Appendix K*.

2.3 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

2.3.1 Monitoring Requirements and Equipment

Impact water quality monitoring was carried out to ensure that any deterioration of water quality was detected, and that timely action was taken to rectify the situation. Impact water quality monitoring was undertaken three days per week during the construction period in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual. The Action and Limit Levels of the water quality monitoring are provided in *Appendix D*.

Results of water quality monitoring were adopted from the published EM&A data of *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section* ⁽¹⁾ in this reporting month.

The locations of the monitoring stations under the Contract are shown in *Figure 2.3* and *Table 2.8*.

Table 2.8 Locations of Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations and its Corresponding Monitoring Requirements

Station ID	Type	Coordinates		*Parameters, unit	Frequency	Depth
		Easting	Northing			
IS(Mf)9	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	813273	818850	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature(°C) • pH (pH unit) • Turbidity (NTU) • Water depth (m) • Salinity (ppt) • Dissolved Oxygen (DO) (mg/L and % of saturation) • Suspended Solid (SS) (mg/L) 	Impact monitoring: 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides during the construction period of the Contract	3 water depths: 1m below sea surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed. If the water depth is less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only. If water depth less than 6m, mid-depth may be omitted
IS(Mf)16	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814328	819497			
IS8 (N)	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814413	818570			
SR4(N2)	Sensitive receiver (Tai Ho Inlet)	814688	817859			
SR4a	Sensitive receiver	815247	818067			
CS(Mf)3(N)	Control Station	808814	822355			
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129			

(1) Published EM&A data for water quality monitoring by *Contract No. HY/2012/08* are available at: <http://www.hzmbenpo.com/>

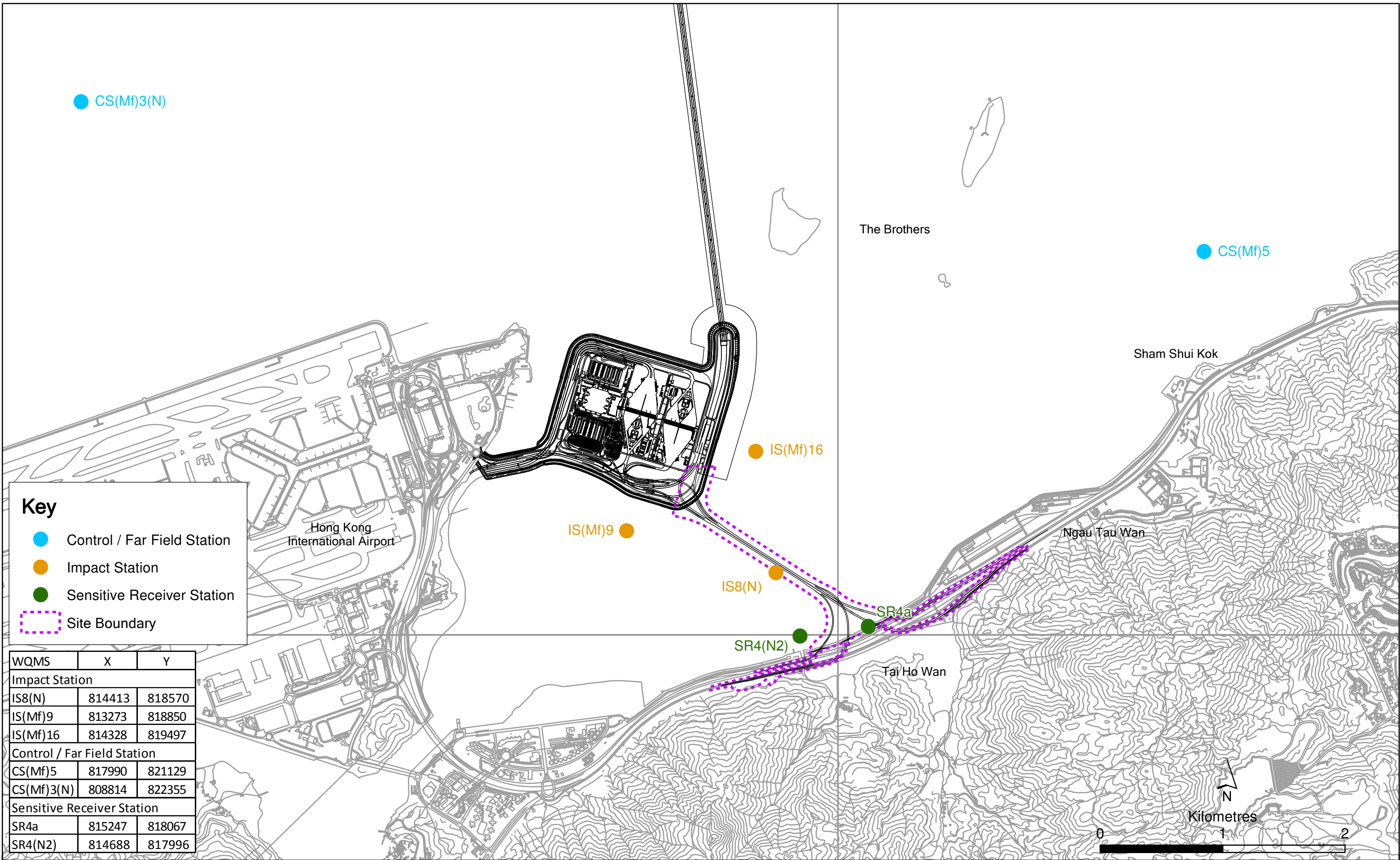


Figure 2.3

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station ID	Type	Coordinates	*Parameters, unit	Frequency	Depth
*Notes:					
In addition to the parameters presented monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or works underway nearby were also recorded.					
Water Quality Monitoring Station CS(Mf)3 was relocated to CS(Mf)3(N) since 2 May 2017.					
Water Quality Monitoring Station SR4 was relocated to SR4(N) since 2 March 2018.					
Water Quality Monitoring Station SR4(N) was relocated to SR4(N2) since 12 June 2019					
Water Quality Monitoring Station IS8 was relocated to IS8(N) since 12 June 2019.					

2.3.2 Results and Observations

Results of water quality monitoring were adopted from the published EM&A data of *Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section* ⁽¹⁾.

Twenty (20) Action Level exceedances and two (2) Limit Level exceedances of bottom-depth DO and three (3) Action Level exceedance of surface and middle-depth DO were recorded for water quality impact monitoring in the reporting month. There were no marine works conducted in the reporting month. The exceedance was considered not related to this Contract upon further investigation and the investigation report is presented in *Appendix M*. No action is required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event Action Plan as presented in *Appendix K*.

2.4 DOLPHIN MONITORING

2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements

Impact dolphin monitoring is required to be conducted by a qualified dolphin specialist team to evaluate whether there have been any effects on the Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin *Sousa chinensis* (i.e. Chinese White Dolphin) from the Contract. In order to fulfil the EM&A requirements and make good use of available resources, the on-going impact line transect dolphin monitoring data collected by HyD's *Contract No. HY/2011/03 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge. Hong Kong Link Road - Section between Scenic Hill and Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities* on the monthly basis is adopted to avoid duplicates of survey effort.

2.4.2 Monitoring Equipment

Table 2.10 summarizes the equipment used for the impact dolphin monitoring.

Table 2.9 Dolphin Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Global Positioning System (GPS)	Garmin 18X-PC Geo One Phottix

(1) Published EM&A data for impact water quality monitoring by *Contract No. HY/2012/08* are available at: <http://www.hzmbenpo.com/>

Equipment	Model
Camera	Nikon D90 300m 2.8D fixed focus Nikon D90 20-300m zoom lens
Laser Binoculars	Infinitor LRF 1000
Marine Binocular	Bushell 7 x 50 marine binocular with compass and reticules
Vessel for Monitoring	65 foot single engine motor vessel with viewing platform 4.5m above water level

2.4.3 *Monitoring Parameter, Frequencies and Duration*

Dolphin monitoring should cover all transect lines in Northeast Lantau (NEL) and the Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey areas twice per month throughout the entire construction period. The monitoring data should be compatible with, and should be made available for, long-term studies of small cetacean ecology in Hong Kong. In order to provide a suitable long-term dataset for comparison, identical methodology and line transects employed in baseline dolphin monitoring was followed in the impact dolphin monitoring.

2.4.4 *Monitoring Location*

The impact dolphin monitoring was carried out in the NEL and NWL along the line transect as depicted in *Figure 2.4*. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in *Table 2.11* below ⁽¹⁾.

⁽¹⁾ Proposal on the changes of transect lines for dolphin monitoring was approved by EPD on 28 July 2017 (Reference number: (19) in EP2/G/A/129 Pt. 8).

Table 2.10 Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates

Line No.		Easting	Northing	Line No.		Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456	13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404	13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805476	820800	14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654	14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150	15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911	15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500	16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230	16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850	17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602	17	End Point	820451	823671
6	Start Point	809490	822150	18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352	18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000*	19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613	19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123	20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254	20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303	21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254	21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176	22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657	22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853	23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992	23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807	24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882	24	End Point	805476	819100

2.4.5 Action & Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels of dolphin impact monitoring are shown in *Appendix D*. The Event and Action plan is presented in *Appendix K*.

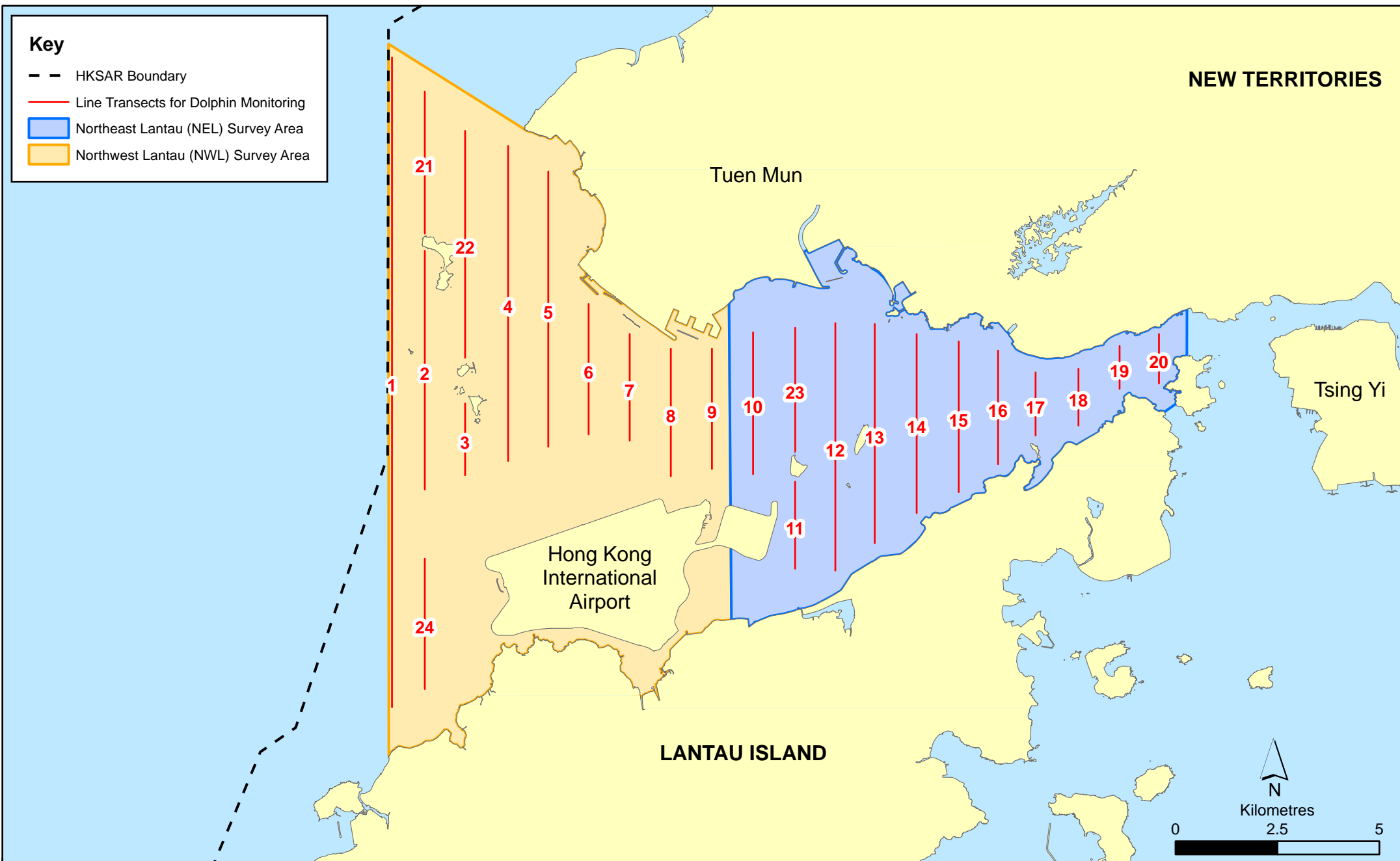


Figure 2.4

Layout of Transect Lines of Dolphin Monitoring in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Areas

2.4.6 *Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month*

Dolphin monitoring was carried out 16, 18, 22 and 24 July 2019 (*Appendix F*).

2.4.7 *Results and Observations*

A total of 259.58 km of survey effort was collected, with 100% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) during the surveys in July 2019. Among the two areas, 94.18 km and 165.40 km of survey effort were collected from NEL and NWL survey areas, respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 191.36 km and 68.22 km, respectively. The survey efforts are summarized in *Appendix J*.

Two (2) groups of three (3) Chinese White Dolphins was sighted during the two sets of monitoring surveys in July 2019. During the surveys in July 2019, the one sighting was made during on-effort search on the secondary line, while another one was an off-effort sighting. The dolphin groups were not associated with operating fishing vessel and was not sighted in the proximity of the Project's alignment. The distribution of dolphin sighting during the reporting month is shown in *Figure 2.5*.

Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins are deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) in July 2019 are shown in *Tables 2.12 & 2.13*.

Table 2.11 *Individual Survey Event Encounter Rates*

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: July 16 th / 18 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: July 22 nd / 24 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: July 16 th / 18 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: July 22 nd / 24 th	0.0	0.0

Note: Dolphin Encounter Rates are deduced from the two sets of surveys (two surveys in each set) in July 2019 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

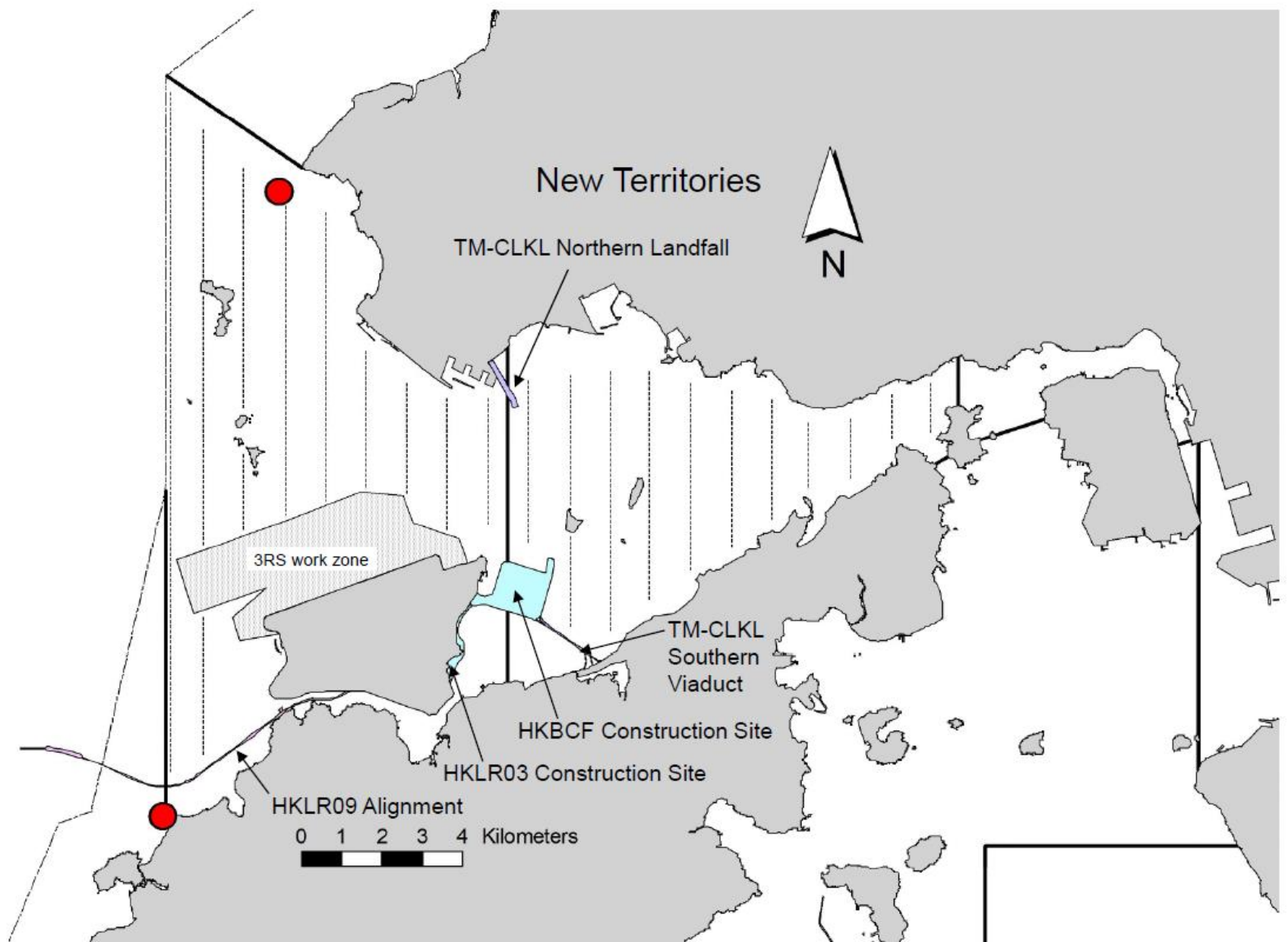


Figure 2.5

HY/2012/07 TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section
 The distribution of dolphin sightings during the reporting period
 (Source: Adopted from HKLR03 Monitoring Survey in July 2019)

Date 8/08/2019

Environmental
 Resources
 Management



Table 2.12 Monthly Average Encounter Rates

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.2

Note: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four surveys are conducted in July 2019 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast and Northwest Lantau

During this month of dolphin monitoring, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section on Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin *Sousa chinensis* (i.e. Chinese White Dolphin) was noticeable from general observations. Due to monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the Study Area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected related to the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section in the quarterly EM&A reports, in which comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

2.4.8 Marine Mammal Exclusion Zone Monitoring

No marine works were undertaken during the reporting period, therefore, daily 250 m marine mammal exclusion zone monitoring was not undertaken during the reporting period.

Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) had been decommissioned as no marine piling works was carried out outside the daylight hours since September 2015.

2.5 EM&A SITE INSPECTION

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Contract. In the reporting month, five (5) site inspections were carried out on 4, 10, 17, 25 and 29 July 2019.

Key observations during the site inspections are summarized in *Table 2.14*.

Table 2.13 Specific Observations Identified during the Weekly Site Inspections in this Reporting Month

Inspection Date	Environmental Observations	Recommendations/ Remarks
4 July 2019	WA1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyre marks were observe at the exit of the works area. • Accumulated waste should be cleared. WA2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rubbish and dirt was observed in the U-channel. 	WA1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyre marks were observe at the exit of the works area. • Accumulated waste should be cleared. WA2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rubbish and dirt was observed in the U-channel.
10 July 2019	No observation.	No observation.
17 July 2019	Viaduct D <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse is observed on the ground. 	Viaduct D <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Contractor was reminded to clear general refuse on the ground.
25 July 2019	BCF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accumulated general refuse should be cleared or disposed in rubbish bin. 	BCF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Contractor was reminded to clear accumulated general refuse or dispose them in the rubbish bin.
29 July 2019	CEDD Track <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin or removed. 	CEDD Track <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Contractor was reminded to cover soil stockpile with tarpaulin or to remove the soil stockpile.

The Contractor has rectified all of the observations identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting month.

2.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

The Contractor has submitted application form for registration as chemical waste producer under the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

Wastes generated during this reporting period include mainly construction wastes (inert and non-inert) and recyclable materials. Reference has been made to the waste flow table prepared by the Contractor (*Appendix L*). The quantities of different types of wastes are summarized in *Table 2.15*.

Table 2.14 Quantities of Different Waste Generated in the Reporting Period

Month/ Year	Inert C&D Materials ^(a) (m ³)	Imported Fill (m ³)	Inert Constructio n Waste Re- used (m ³)	Non-inert Constructio n Waste ^(b) (kg)	Recyclable Materials ^(c) (kg)	Chemical Wastes (kg)	Marine Sediment (m ³)		
							Category L	Category M (M _p & M _f)	Category H
July 2019	0	0	0	17,100	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

- (a) Inert construction wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill.
- (b) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill.
- (c) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics, timber, felled trees and others.

The Contractor was advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and waste collection, sorting and recording system, dispose of C&D materials and wastes at designated ground and maximize reuse/ recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor was also reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

For chemical waste containers, the Contractor was reminded to treat properly and store temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the *Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes*.

2.7 ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS

The status of environmental licensing and permit is summarized in *Table 2.16* below.

Table 2.15 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

License/ Permit	License or Permit No.	Date of Issue	Date of Expiry	License/ Permit Holder	Remarks
Environmental Permit	EP-354/2009/D	13 Mar 2015	N/A	HyD	Tuen Mun- Chek Lap Kok Link
Environmental Permit	EP-353/2009/K	11 Apr 2016	N/A	HyD	Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities
Construction Dust Notification	361571	5 Jul 2013	N/A	GCL	
Construction Dust Notification	362093	17 Jul 2013	N/A	GCL	For Area 23
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-961-G2380-13	10 Oct 2013	N/A	GCL	Chemical waste produced in Contract No. HY/2012/07 (Area 1 adjacent to Cheng Tung Road, Siu Ho Wan)
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-961-G2380-14	10 Oct 2013	N/A	GCL	Chemical waste produced in Contract No. HY/2012/07 (Area 2 adjacent to Cheung Tung Road, Pak Mong Village)
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-974-G2588-03	4 Nov 2013	N/A	GCL	Chemical waste produced in Contract No. HY/2012/07 (WA5 adjacent to Cheung Tung Road, Yam O)
Chemical Waste Registration	5213-951-G2380-17	12 Jun 2014	N/A	GCL	Viaducts A, B, C, D & E
Construction Waste Disposal Account	7017735	10 Jul 2013	N/A	GCL	-
Construction Waste Disposal Account	7019470	3 Mar 2014	N/A	GCL	Vessel CHIT Account
Construction Noise Permit for night works and works in general holidays	GW-RS0507-19	13 June 2019	11 December 2019	GCL	Broad Permit for Whole Site Areas
Construction Noise Permit for night works and works in general holidays	GW-RW0266-19	21 June 2019	13 December 2019	GCL	General works at WA5

2.8 *IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES*

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractors carried out corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in *Appendix C*. The necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly for this Contract.

The landscape and visual (L&V) mitigation measures were also monitored on weekly basis in the reporting period. The monitoring status is summarized in *Appendix C*.

2.9 *SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT*

Twenty (20) Action Level and two Limit Level exceedances of bottom DO and Three (3) Action Level exceedances of surface and middle-depth DO were recorded for water quality monitoring in the reporting month.

Results for air quality and noise impact monitoring complied with the Action/Limit levels in the reporting period.

Cumulative statistics on exceedances is provided in *Appendix M*.

2.10 *SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS*

The Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure is provided in *Figure 2.6*.

There was no complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons, successful prosecutions are summarized in *Appendix M*.

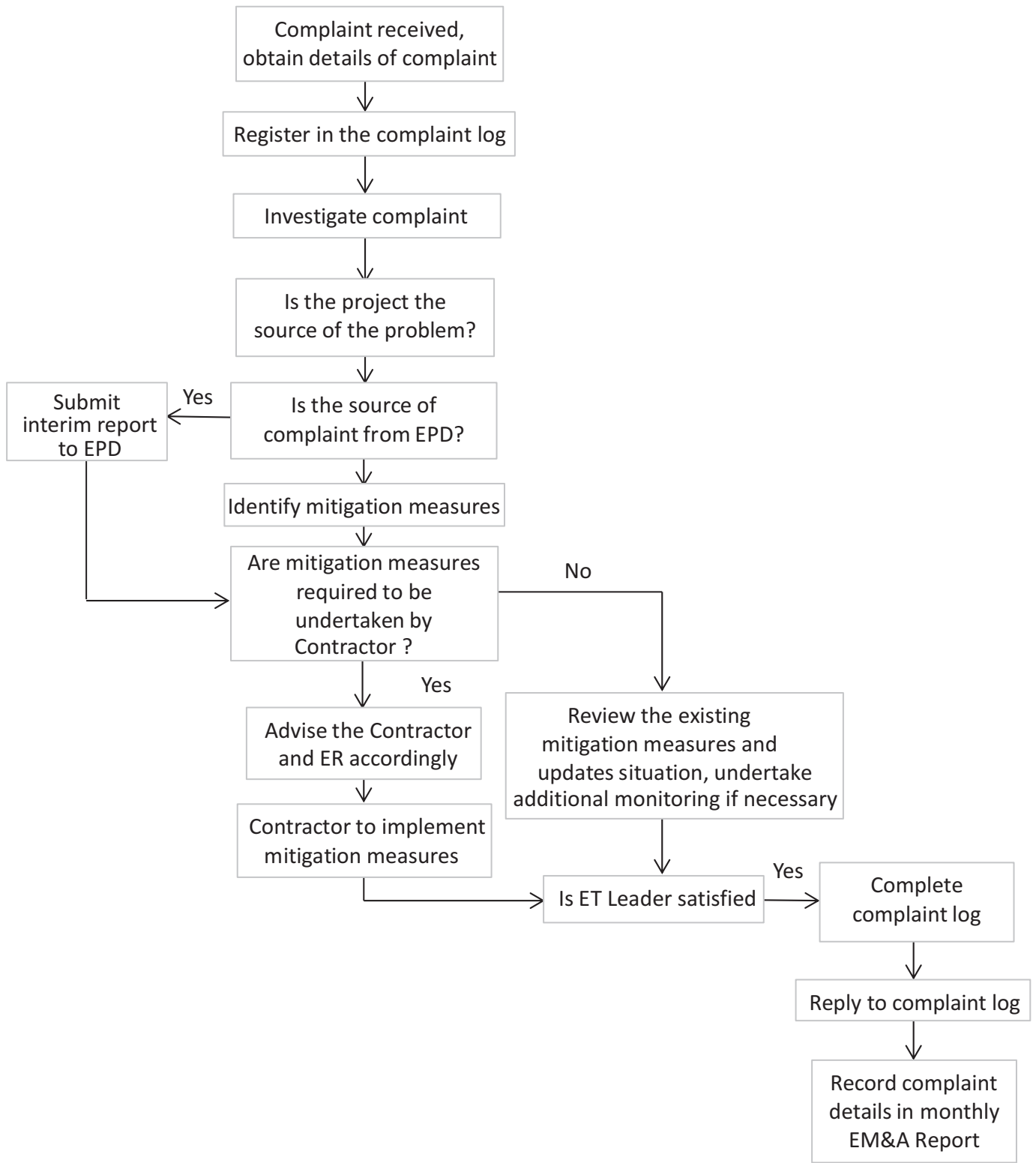


Figure 2.6

Environmental Complaint Handling Procedure

3 *FUTURE KEY ISSUES*

3.1 *CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH*

As informed by the Contractor, there are no major works to be undertaken in the next monitoring period of August 2019.

3.2 *KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH*

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting month of August 2019 is mainly associated with waste management issues.

3.3 *MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH*

The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in August 2019 are provided in *Appendix F*.

4.1 CONCLUSIONS

This Sixty-ninth Monthly EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 July 2019 in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of the Environmental Permits (EP-354/2009/D and EP-353/2009/K).

Air quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) noise, water quality monitoring (DO, turbidity and SS) and dolphin monitoring were carried out in the reporting month. Twenty (20) Action Level exceedances and two (2) Limit Level exceedances of bottom-depth DO and three (3) Action Level exceedances of surface and middle-depth DO were recorded for water quality monitoring in the reporting month. Results of air quality monitoring and noise impact monitoring complied with the Action and Limit levels in the reporting period.

Two (2) groups of three (3) Chinese White Dolphins was sighted during the two sets of monitoring surveys in July 2019. During this month of dolphin monitoring, no unacceptable impact from the construction activities of the TM-CLKL Southern Connection Viaduct Section on Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin *Sousa chinensis* (i.e. Chinese White Dolphin) was noticeable from general observations.

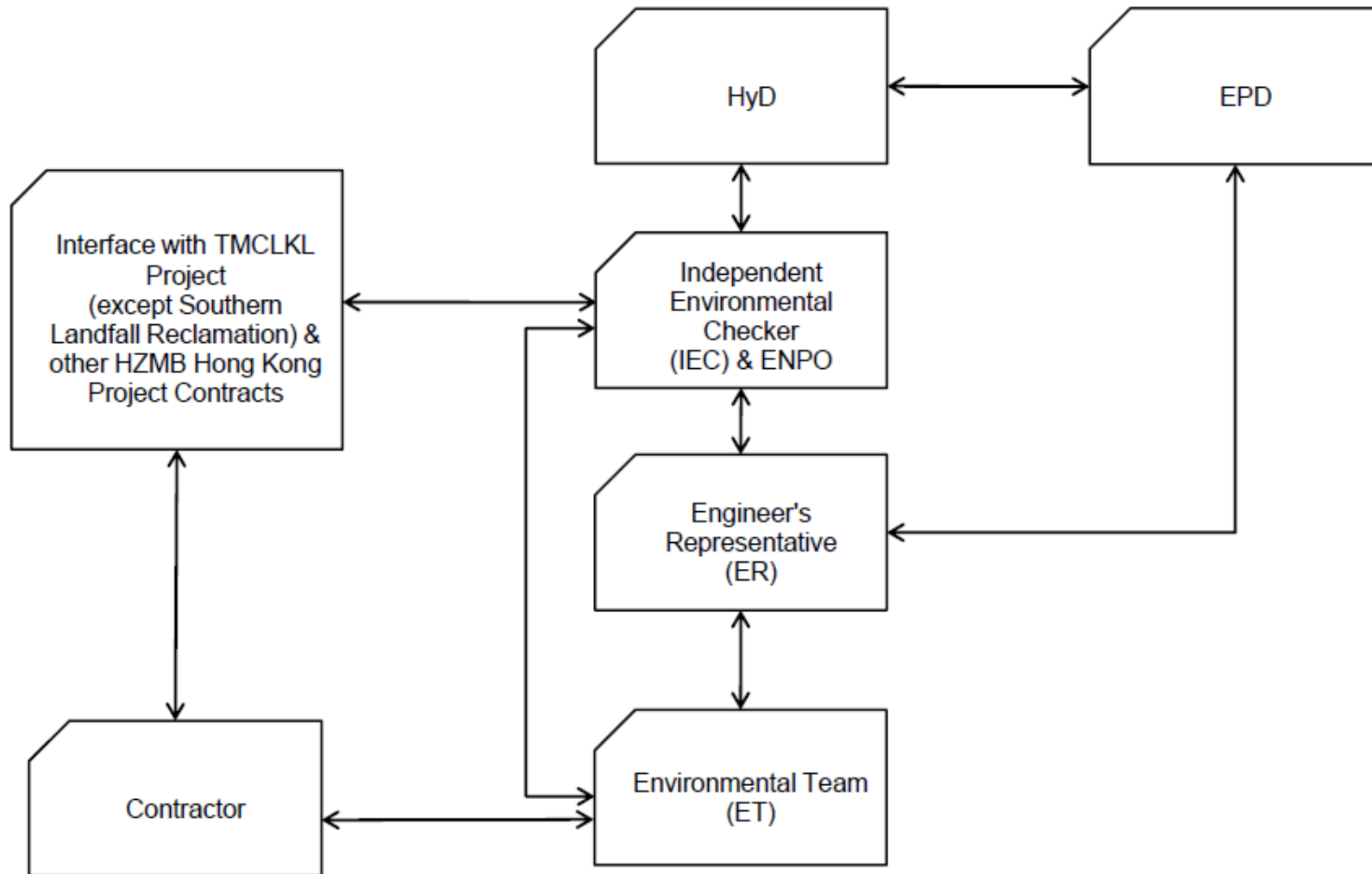
Environmental site inspection was carried out five (5) times in July 2019. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audits.

There was no complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Appendix A

Project Organization for Environmental Works



↔ Line of Communication

Appendix B

Three-Month Rolling Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig. Durn.	Act. Start / FC Early Start	Rem. Durn.	Act. Finish / FC Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Physical % Complete	2019																							
										May					June				July				August					September					
										29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08	15	22	29	05	12	19	26	02					

HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection

Contract Milestones

Key Dates for Completion

Section of the Works

Completion Date

General		Orig. Durn.	Act. Start / FC Early Start	Rem. Durn.	Act. Finish / FC Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Physical % Complete
KD16	KD16 - Section 10: At-Grade Works at HKBCF (EoT 14-Jan-19)	0		0	25-Sep-19*		14-Jan-19	-254	0%
KD18	KD18 - Section 12: All Landscape Softworks (EoT 3-Dec-18)	0		0	13-Aug-19 A				100%
KD20	KD20 - Section 14: Preserve & Protect Existing Trees (EoT 7-Apr-17)	0		0	21-Jul-19*		07-Apr-17	-834	0%

Portion Handover Dates

Vacate Works Area

Vacate Dates

General		Orig. Durn.	Act. Start / FC Early Start	Rem. Durn.	Act. Finish / FC Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Physical % Complete
VAC05	Vacate Works Area WA5 (Zone 5C) (Extension Requested)	0		0	21-Jul-19*		18-Mar-19	-124	0%

Construction

Foundation & Substructure Works

Ramp A

Abutment & Approach Ramp A

Ramp Finishes, E&M & Roadworks

ARA-C7850	Ramp A - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		21-Jun-19	-29	0%
-----------	--	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Ramp B

Abutment & Approach Ramp B

Ramp Finishes, E&M & Roadworks

ARB-C7850	Ramp B - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		21-Jun-19	-29	0%
-----------	--	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Ramp C

Abutment & Approach Ramp C

Ramp Finishes, E&M & Roadworks

ARC-C7850	Ramp C - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		09-Feb-19	-161	0%
-----------	--	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	------	----

Ramp D

Abutment & Approach Ramp D

Ramp Finishes, E&M & Roadworks

ARD-C7850	Ramp D - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		26-Apr-19	-85	0%
-----------	--	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Superstructure & Associated Works

Viaduct A

Bridge A2

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

VA2-C7850	Viaduct A - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		21-Jun-19	-29	0%
-----------	---	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Viaduct B

Bridge B3

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

VB3-C7850	Viaduct B - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		20-Jun-19	-30	0%
-----------	---	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Viaduct C

Bridge C4

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

VC4-C7850	Viaduct C - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		09-Feb-19	-161	0%
-----------	---	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	------	----

Viaduct D

Bridge D3

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

VD3-C7850	Viaduct D - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		26-Apr-19	-85	0%
-----------	---	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Viaduct E

Bridge E1

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

VE1CD-C7850	Viaduct E1 - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		21-Jun-19	-29	0%
-------------	--	---	--	---	------------	--	-----------	-----	----

Bridge E2

Deck Finishes, E&M and Roadworks

	Actual Work
	Planned Bar
	Critical Bar
◆	Milestone

Project ID: TMCLK-DWPM-M73
 Layout: J3518-DWP-3MRP Submission - M74
 Filter: TASK filters: 3-Month Lookahead, No CC Milestones, No Level of Effort.

Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection
3-Month Rolling Programme (Page 1 of 2 Pages)
 (Progress as of 21-Jul-19)

Date	Revision	Check...	Approved
21-Jul-19		Drago...	Brian Ho

DWG. No.:
J3518/GCL/PGM/3MRP-M74

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig. Durn.	Act. Start / FC Early Start	Rem. Durn.	Act. Finish / FC Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Physical % Complete	2019																							
										May					June				July				August					September					
										29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08	15	22	29	05	12	19	26	02					
VE23-C7850	Viaduct E2 - maintenance period completion	0		0	21-Jul-19*		18-Jun-19	-32	0%																								
At-Grade Works & Miscellaneous Works																																	
At-Grade Works at Southern Landfall																																	
HKBCF Area																																	
General																																	
RW30100	South Landfall - New proposed maintenance access	90	21-Mar-19 A	0	06-Jul-19 A				100%																								
RW30110	South Landfall - removal of jetty and reinstatement*	80	01-Jul-19 A	56	25-Sep-19	07-Nov-18	14-Jan-19	-206	50%																								
Landscaping Works & Establishment Works																																	
Landscape Softworks																																	
General																																	
LW00022	Testing & commissioning of Irrigation System	20	21-May-19 A	20	13-Aug-19	24-Jul-20	15-Aug-20	299	0%																								
LW00040	Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks	365	28-May-19 A	365	19-Jul-20	02-Dec-18	01-Dec-19	-231	0%																								

* South Landfall - removal of jetty and reinstatement works were handed over to Contract No.: HY/2012/08

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actual Work Planned Bar Critical Bar Milestone 	Project ID: TMCLK-DWPM-M73 Layout: J3518-DWP-3MRP Submission - M74 Filter: TASK filters: 3-Month Lookahead, No CC Milestones, No Level of Effort.	Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection 3-Month Rolling Programme (Page 2 of 2 Pages) (Progress as of 21-Jul-19)	Date	Revision	Check...	Approved	DWG. No.: J3518/GCL/PGM/3MRP-M74
			21-Jul-19		Drago...	Brian Ho	

Appendix C

Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedules

(In reference to CINOTECH (2011) Agreement No.
CE35/2011 EP Baseline Environmental Monitoring for
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Tuen Mun-Chek Lap
Kok Link - Investigation. Updated EM&A Manual for
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link)

*Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link
Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Environmental Mitigation and Enhancement Measure Implementation Schedule*

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
AIR QUALITY									
4.8.1	3.8	An effective watering programme of eight daily watering with complete coverage, is estimated to reduce by 50%. This is recommended for all areas in order to reduce dust levels to a minimum;	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	The Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, install effective dust suppression measures and take such other measures as may be necessary to ensure that at the Site boundary and any nearby sensitive receiver, dust levels are kept to acceptable levels.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	The Contractor shall not burn debris or other materials on the works areas.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	In hot, dry or windy weather, the watering programme shall maintain all exposed road surfaces and dust sources wet.	All unpaved haul roads / throughout construction period in hot, dry or windy weather	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid smoke impacts and disturbance		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Where breaking of oversize rock/concrete is required, watering shall be implemented to control dust. Water spray shall be used during the handling of fill material at the site and at active cuts, excavation and fill sites where dust is likely to be created.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Open dropping heights for excavated materials shall be controlled to a maximum height of 2m to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	During transportation by truck, materials shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be dampened or covered before transport.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
4.8.1	3.8	Materials having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin. The tarpaulin shall be properly secured and shall extend at least 300mm over the edges of the side and tail boards.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Wheel washing facility shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavation activity on the site.	All site exits / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	Areas of exposed soil shall be minimised to areas in which works have been completed shall be restored as soon as is practicable.	All exposed surfaces / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		✓
4.8.1	3.8	All stockpiles of aggregate or spoil shall be enclosed or covered and water applied in dry or windy condition.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA Avoid dust generation		Y		<>
4.11	Section 3	EM&A in the form of 1 hour and 24 hour dust monitoring and site audit	All representative existing ASRs / throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
NOISE									
5.11	Section 4	Noise monitoring	All existing representative sensitive receivers / during North Lantau Viaduct construction	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
WATER QUALITY									
<i>General Marine Works</i>									
6.10	-	Bored piling to be undertaken within a metal casing.	Marine viaducts of TM-CLKL and HKLR/ bored piling	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		n/a
6.10	-	Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
6.10	-	Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
6.10	-	Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
6.10	-	Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
6.10	-	Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action;	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
6.10	-	All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
6.10	-	The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	Marine Fill Committee Guidelines. DASO permit conditions.		Y		n/a
<i>Temporary Staging work</i>									
	5.2	Regular inspection for the accumulation of floating refuse and collection of floating refuse if required	During temporary staging works	Contractor			Y		n/a
	5.2	Provision of temporary drainage system on the temporary staging for collection of construction site runoff to allow appropriate treatment before discharge into the sea	During temporary staging works	Contractor			Y		n/a
	5.2	Wastewater generated from construction works such as bored / drilling water will be collected, treated, neutralized and de-silted through silt trap or sedimentation tank before disposal	During temporary staging works	Contractor			Y		n/a
	5.2	One additional water quality monitoring station is	During temporary	Contractor			Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		proposed at station SR4a In case elevated SS or turbidity is identified during the water quality monitoring, the source of pollution will be tracked down and be removed as soon as possible. In case depletion of dissolved oxygen is identified, artificial aeration will be arranged at the monitoring station SR4a,	staging works						
<i>Land Works</i>									
6.10	-	Wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Sewage effluent and discharges from on- site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
6.10	-	Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		<>
6.10	5.8	Manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		<>
6.10	-	Wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		n/a
6.10	-	Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for offsite disposal.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		n/a
6.10	-	The Contractor shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO Waste Disposal Ordinance		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
6.10	-	All fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	TM-EIAO		Y		✓
6.10	-	Roadside gullies to trap silt and grit shall be provided prior to discharging the stormwater into the marine environment. The sumps will be maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Roadside/design and operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TM-EIAO	Y		Y	✓
6.10	Section 5	All construction works shall be subject to routine audit to ensure implementation of all EIA recommendations and good working practice.	All areas/ throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
<i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>									
6.10	Section 5	Water quality monitoring shall be undertaken for suspended solids, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen. Nutrients and metal parameters shall also be measured for Mf sediment operations (only HKBCF and HKLR required handling of Mf sediment) during baseline, backfilling and post construction period. One year operation phase water quality monitoring at designated stations	Designated monitoring stations as defined in EM&A Manual, Section 5/ Before, through-out marine construction period, post construction and monthly operational phase water quality monitoring for a year.	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y	Y	n/a (Results adopted from published EM&A data of Contract No. HY/2012/08)
ECOLOGY									
8.14	6.3	Specification for and implement pre, during and post construction dolphin abundance monitoring.	All Areas/Detailed Design/ during construction works/post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	✓
8.14	6.3	Specification for bored piling monitoring	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			n/a
8.14	6.3	Implement any recommendations of the bored piling monitoring	Southern marine viaduct/Throughout	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		n/a

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
			construction during bored piling						
8.14	6.3,6.5	Avoidance of peak CWD calving season in May and June for driving of metal caissons during bored piling works	Southern marine viaduct/ May and June during bored piling	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		n/a
8.14	6.3,6.5	Specification and implementation of 250m dolphin exclusion zone.	All marine bored piling and temporary staging works areas/Detailed Design/during all marine bored piling and temporary staging works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a
8.15	6.3, 6.5	Specification and deployment of an artificial reef of an area of 3,600 m ² in an area where fishing activities are prohibited.	Area of prohibited fishing activities/Detailed Design/towards end of construction period	TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Design Consultant/ TM-CLKL/ HKBCF Contractor	TMEIA	Y		Y	n/a To be enforced by AFCD.
8.14	6.3, 6.5	Specification and implementation of marine vessel control specifications	All areas/Detailed Design/during construction works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
8.14	6.3, 6.5	Design and implementation of acoustic decoupling methods for marine bored piling and the whole lifespan of temporary staging works.	All areas/ Detailed Design/during marine bored piling and temporary staging works	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a
8.15	6.3, 6.4	Pre-construction phase survey and coral translocation	Tai Ho Wan (donor site) and Yam Tsui Wan (receptor site) /Detailed Design/Prior to construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a
8.15	6.5	Audit coral translocation success	Yam Tsui Wan (receptor site)/Post translocation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		Completed in October 2014
7.13	6.5	Undertaken gabion wall works in Stream NL1 in the dry season	North Lantau slope works/dry	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		n/a

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
			season/construction phase						
7.13	6.5	The loss of habitat shall be supplemented by enhancement planting in accordance with the landscape mitigation schedule.	All areas / As soon as accessible	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		n/a. To be approved by AFCD/LCSD
7.13	6.5	Spoil heaps shall be covered at all times.	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
7.13	6.5	Construction activities should be restricted to the proposed works boundary	All areas / Throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL									
10.9	7.6	Round angle, patterned finishes, and oval shaped pier were considered in the viaduct design, and further details will be developed under ACABAS submission (DM3)	All areas/detailed design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			n/a
10.9	7.6	Details of the street furniture will be developed in the detailed design stage (DM4)	All areas/detailed design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			n/a
10.9	7.6	Aesthetic design of the viaduct, retaining wall and other structures will be developed under ACABAS submission (DM5)	All areas/detailed design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			n/a
10.9	7.6	Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees	All areas/detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage) (CM1)							
10.9	7.6	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees will be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme (CM2)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a
10.9	7.6	Hillside and roadside screen planting to proposed roads, associated structures and slope works (CM3).	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction/ post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone) (CM4)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction/ post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Screening of construction works by hoardings around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen works (CM5)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction/ post construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights (CM6)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area (CM7)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures (CM8)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
10.9	7.6	Recycle/Reuse all felled trees and vegetation, e.g. mulching (CM9)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		n/a No felled trees or vegetation suitable for recycle
10.9	7.6	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006 (CM10).	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y		✓
10.9	7.6	Re-vegetation of affected woodland/shrubland with native species (OM1)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction/ during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	n/a. To be implemented by AFCD/HyD/ L CSD
10.9	7.6	Tall buffer screen tree / shrub / climber planting should be incorporated to soften hard engineering structures and facilities (OM2)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction/ during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	n/a To be implemented by HyD/LCSD
10.9	7.6	Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimises potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimise unnecessary light spill (OM3)	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction / during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	n/a. To be implemented by HyD/LCSD
10.9	7.6	Structure, ornamental tree / shrub / climber planting should be provided along roadside amenity strips, central dividers and newly formed slopes to enhance the townscape quality and further greenery enhancement	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction / during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	n/a. To be implemented by

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		(OM4)							HyD/LCSD
10.9	7.6	Aesthetically pleasing design (visually unobtrusive and non-reflective) as regard to the form, material and finishes	All areas/ detailed design/ during construction / during operation	Design Consultant/ Contractor	TMEIA	Y	Y	Y	n/a. To be implemented by HyD
WASTE									
12.6		The Contractor shall identify a coordinator for the management of waste.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6		The Contractor shall prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan which specifies procedures such as a ticketing system, to facilitate tracking of loads and to ensure that illegal disposal of wastes does not occur, and protocols for the maintenance of records of the quantities of wastes generated, recycled and disposed. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA, Works Branch Technical Circular No. 5/99 for the Trip-ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Material		Y		✓
12.6		The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the appropriate licenses for the disposal of public fill, chemical waste and effluent discharges.	Contract mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap 28); Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354); Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466); Water Pollution Control Ordinance.		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised	All areas / throughout	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	construction period						
12.6	8.1	Rock armour from the existing seawall should be reused on the new sloping seawall as far as possible	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	The site and surroundings shall be kept tidy and litter free.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	No waste shall be burnt on site.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Provisions to be made in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	TMEIA	Y			n/a
12.6	8.1	The Contractor shall be prohibited from disposing of C&D materials at any sensitive locations. The Contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the EMP and WMP for approval before implementation.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Stockpiled material shall be covered by tarpaulin and /or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust/ surface run off.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	Excavated material in trucks shall be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Wheel washing facilities shall be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transfer of mud onto public roads.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable so as to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork/plastic facing for construction works should be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		materials should avoid over-ordering and wastage.							
12.6	8.1	The Contractor should recycle as many C&D materials (this is a waste section) as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	All falsework will be steel instead of wood.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD. Chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; - Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and - Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; - Enclosed with at least 3 sides; - Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; 	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adequate ventilation; - Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and - Incompatible materials are adequately separated. 							
12.6	8.1	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents shall not be disposed of to drain,	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins shall be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By-laws. In addition, general refuse shall be cleared daily and shall be disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill or refuse transfer station. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		<>
12.6	8.1	All waste containers shall be in a secure area on hard standing;	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓
12.6	8.1	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of	Site Offices/	Contractor	TMEIA		Y		✓

EIA Reference	EM&A Manual Reference	Environmental Protection Measures	Location/ Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
		paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the Contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	throughout construction period						
12.6	Section 8	EM&A of waste handling, storage, transportation, disposal procedures and documentation through the site audit programme shall be undertaken.	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EM&A Manual		Y		✓
CULTURAL HERITAGE									
11.8	Section 9	EM&A in the form of audit of the mitigation measures	All areas / throughout construction period	Highways Department	EIAO-TM		Y		n/a

Notes:

Legend: D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation

Note: Funding Agent for all mitigation measures will be the Highways Department of the Hong Kong SAR Government

Status:

- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- Δ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Contractor
- n/a Not Applicable in Reporting Period

Appendix D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table D1 *Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP*

Parameters	Action	Limit
24 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	ASR9A/ASR8A = 178 ASR9C/ASR8/ASR9 = 178	260
1 Hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	ASR9A/ASR8A = 394 ASR9C/ASR8/ASR9 = 393	500

Table D2 *Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise (0700-1900 hrs of normal weekdays)*

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75* dB(A)

Table D3 *Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality*

Parameter	Action Level#	Limit Level#
DO in mg/L ^(a)	<u>Surface and Middle</u> 5.0 mg/L	<u>Surface and Middle</u> 4.2 mg/L
	<u>Bottom</u> 4.7 mg/L	<u>Bottom</u> 3.6 mg/L
Turbidity in NTU (Depth-averaged ^{(b), (c)})	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 95%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 27.5 NTU	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 99%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 47.0 NTU
SS in mg/L (Depth-averaged ^{(b), (c)})	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 95%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 23.5 mg/L	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater Intakes at Tuen Mun and 99%-ile of baseline data, i.e., 34.4 mg/L

Notes:

Baseline data: data from HKZMB Baseline Water Quality Monitoring between 6 and 31 October 2011.

- (a) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- (b) "Depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
- (c) For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
- (d) All figures given in the table are used for reference only, and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary

Parameter	Action Level#	Limit Level#
(e)	The 1%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle DO is 4.2 mg/L, whilst for bottom DO is 3.6 mg/L.	

Table D4 *Action and Limit Levels for Impact Dolphin Monitoring*

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline	STG < 70% of baseline & ANI < 70% of baseline
Limit Level	[STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline] and STG < 40% of baseline & ANI < 40% of baseline	

Notes:

1. STG means quarterly encounter rate of number of dolphin sightings, which is **6.00 in NEL** and **9.85 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
2. ANI means quarterly encounter rate of total number of dolphins, which is **22.19 in NEL** and **44.66 in NWL** during the baseline monitoring period
3. For North Lantau Social Cluster, AL will be trigger if NEL or NWL fall below the criteria; LL will be triggered if both NEL and NWL fall below the criteria.

Table D5 *Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)*

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	STG < 4.2 & ANI < 15.5	STG < 6.9 & ANI < 31.3
Limit Level	[STG < 2.4 & ANI < 8.9] and [STG < 3.9 & ANI < 17.9]	

Appendix E

Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipments

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR8(A)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 28/05/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3956

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 25 February 2019
 Slope (m) : 2.07076
 Intercept (b) : -0.02917
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1008
 Ta(K) : 301

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	10.8	3.262	1.589	52	51.61
2 13 holes	8.8	2.944	1.436	48	47.64
3 10 holes	6.4	2.511	1.227	42	41.69
4 7 holes	4.4	2.082	1.020	37	36.72
5 5 holes	2.5	1.569	0.772	30	29.78

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 26.625 Intercept(b): 9.308 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 02/06/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : ASR9
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 28/05/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3958

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 25 February 2019
 Slope (m) : 2.07076
 Intercept (b) : -0.02917
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1008
 Ta(K) : 301

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.5	3.366	1.640	55	54.59
2 13 holes	9.2	3.011	1.468	50	49.63
3 10 holes	6.8	2.588	1.264	44	43.67
4 7 holes	4.6	2.129	1.042	38	37.72
5 5 holes	2.4	1.538	0.757	30	29.78

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 28.048 Intercept(b): 8.464 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9999

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 02/06/2019



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 25, 2019	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 762.0	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4400	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0200	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9120	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7180	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0120	0.7028	1.4257	0.9958	0.6915	0.8784
1.0077	0.9880	2.0162	0.9916	0.9722	1.2423
1.0057	1.1028	2.2542	0.9896	1.0851	1.3889
1.0045	1.1546	2.3642	0.9885	1.1362	1.4567
0.9992	1.3916	2.8513	0.9832	1.3694	1.7569
QSTD	m=	2.07076	QA	m=	1.29667
	b=	-0.02917		b=	-0.01797
	r=	1.00000		r=	1.00000

Calculations			
$Vstd = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	$Va = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$		
$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$	$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$		
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$		$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C185606
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-1968) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 27 September 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73
Serial No. / 編號 : 10786708
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check


DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 14 October 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 19 October 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C185606
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C183775
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C181288

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.5	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	0.986	1 kHz ± 2 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C192958
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-0995) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 17 May 2019
Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 00331806
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 June 2019

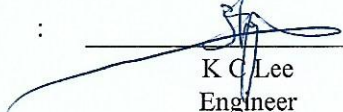
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : _____
H T Wong
Technical Officer

Certified By : 
核證 : _____
K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 12 June 2019
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192958
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C190176
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 97.2	± 1.1

* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

- 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	± 1.1

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192958
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow				

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.7	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	95.1	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.6	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	91.1	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.7	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C192958

證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 13748

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 4 of 4

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 19 February 2019

Brand of Test Meter: Global Water

Model: Speed Sensor: WE550 (S/N:E1337005099)

Direction Sensor: WE570 (S/N:153500564)

Location : Pak Mong, Siu Ho Wan

Procedures :

- 1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still
- 2. Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer
- 3. Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test


Wind Speed (m/s)
0.00


Wind Speed Test

Global Wate: (m/s)	Anemometer (m/s)
2.40	2.6
1.81	1.6
0.43	0.5

Wind Direction Test

Global Wate: (o)	Marine Compass (o)
270.95	270
0.02	0
90.01	90
179.84	180

Calibrated by: 
Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by: 
Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C184960

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-1761) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 23 August 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron
Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201
Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範


Calibration check


DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 5 September 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 : _____
T L Shek
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : _____
H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 6 September 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C184960

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL386	Multi-function Measuring Instrument	S16493

4. Test procedure : MA130N.

5. Results :

Air Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Measured Correction		
		Value (m/s)	Measurement Uncertainty	
			Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.7	+0.3	0.2	2.0
4.0	3.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
8.0	7.9	+0.1	0.3	2.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.4	2.0

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :
Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Appendix F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Impact Noise Monitoring Schedule (1 to 31 July 2019)**

Alternative Noise Monitoring at Pak Mong Village Entrance

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul
				Noise Impact Monitoring		
7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
			Noise Impact Monitoring			
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
		Noise Impact Monitoring				
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
	Noise Impact Monitoring			Noise Impact Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			Noise Impact Monitoring			

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Air Quality Monitoring Schedule (1 to 31 July 2019)**

Alternative Air Quality Monitoring at WA4 and MTRC Depot Entrance

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul
				1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring		
7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
			1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring			
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
		1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring				
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
	1-hr TSP Monitoring at ASR8A 24-hr TSP Monitoring at ASR8A			1-hr TSP Monitoring at ASR8A 24-hr TSP Monitoring at ASR8A		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			1-hr TSP Monitoring at ASR8A 24-hr TSP Monitoring was cancelled due to adverse weather			

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Schedule (1 to 31 July 2019)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul
7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
		Impact Dolphin Monitoring		Impact Dolphin Monitoring		
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
	Impact Dolphin Monitoring		Impact Dolphin Monitoring			
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Impact Noise Monitoring Schedule (1 to 31 August 2019)**

Alternative Noise Monitoring at Pak Mong Village Entrance

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug
4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug
		Noise Impact Monitoring				
11-Aug	12-Aug	13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug
	Noise Impact Monitoring			Noise Impact Monitoring		
18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug
			Noise Impact Monitoring			
25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug
		Noise Impact Monitoring				

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions. Additional weekly noise impact monitoring for construction works undertaken between 19:00-07:00 will be supplemented after confirmation of construction schedule.

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Air Quality Monitoring Schedule (1 to 31 August 2019)**

Alternative Air Quality Monitoring at WA4 and MTRC Depot Entrance

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug
4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug
		1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring				
11-Aug	12-Aug	13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug
	1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring			1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring		
18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug
			1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring			
25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug
		1-hr TSP Monitoring 24-hr TSP Monitoring				

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions.

**HY/2012/07 Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link - Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Schedule (1 to 31 August 2019)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug
4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug
		Impact Dolphin Monitoring				
11-Aug	12-Aug	13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug
			Impact Dolphin Monitoring			
18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug
			Impact Dolphin Monitoring			
25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug
			Impact Dolphin Monitoring			

The schedule is subject to agreement from the EPD on the monitoring times. The schedule will be revised after reviewing the progress of the construction works or due to adverse (safety, weather etc) conditions.

Appendix G

Impact Air Quality
Monitoring Results and
Graphical Presentation

1-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Air Quality Monitoring Station ASR8A

Project	Works	Date(yyyy-mm-dd)	Station	Time (hh:mm, 24hour)	Parameter	Results (ug/m3)	Action Level (ug/m3)	Limit Level (ug/m3)		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR8A	8:30	1-hr TSP	61	394	500		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR8A	9:32	1-hr TSP	14				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR8A	10:40	1-hr TSP	18				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR8A	8:45	1-hr TSP	70				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR8A	9:47	1-hr TSP	57				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR8A	10:53	1-hr TSP	60				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR8A	8:44	1-hr TSP	138				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR8A	9:46	1-hr TSP	43				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR8A	10:50	1-hr TSP	62				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/22	ASR8A	8:50	1-hr TSP	60				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/22	ASR8A	9:52	1-hr TSP	27				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/22	ASR8A	10:58	1-hr TSP	30				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/25	ASR8A	8:21	1-hr TSP	22				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/25	ASR8A	9:23	1-hr TSP	37				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/25	ASR8A	10:28	1-hr TSP	30				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/31	ASR8A	8:40	1-hr TSP	53				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/31	ASR8A	9:42	1-hr TSP	48				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/31	ASR8A	10:50	1-hr TSP	39				
					Average	48				
					Min.	14				
					Max.	138				

1-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Air Quality Monitoring Station ASR9

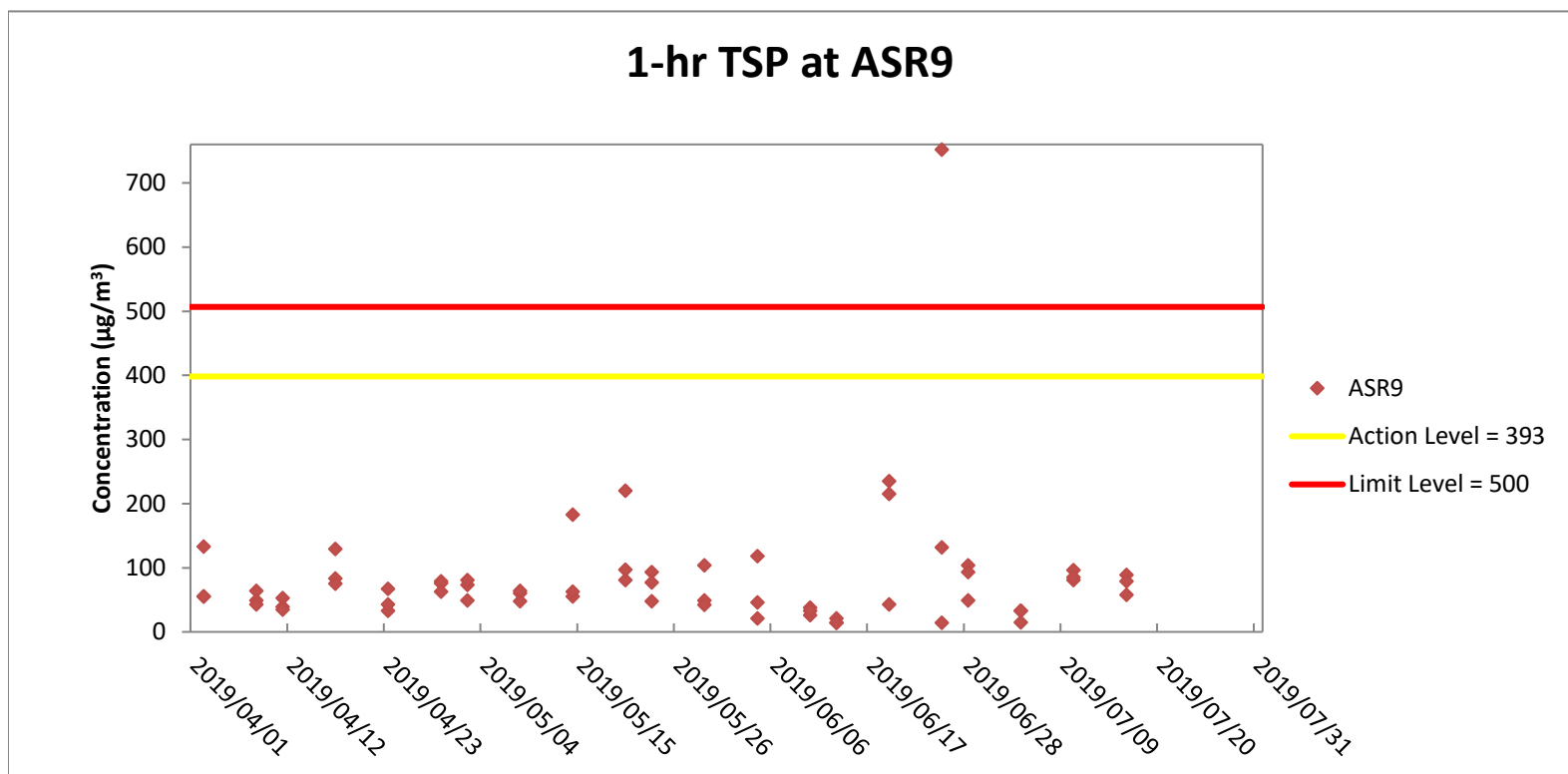
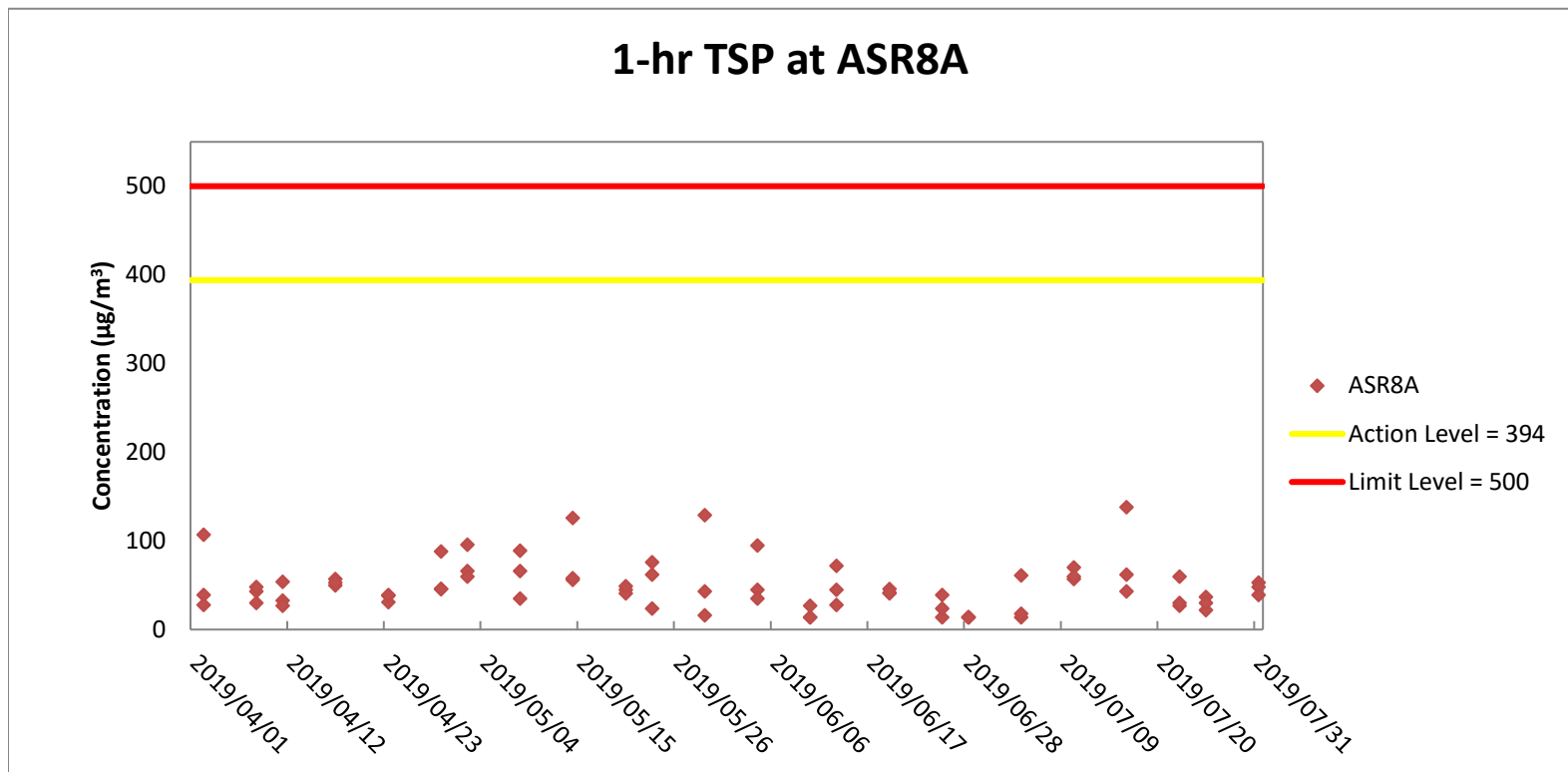
Project	Works	Date(yyyy-mm-dd)	Station	Time (hh:mm, 24hour)	Parameter	Results (ug/m3)	Action Level (ug/m3)	Limit Level (ug/m3)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR9	8:20	1-hr TSP	33	393	500
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR9	9:22	1-hr TSP	33		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR9	10:28	1-hr TSP	15		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR9	8:35	1-hr TSP	81		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR9	9:37	1-hr TSP	96		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR9	10:41	1-hr TSP	85		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR9	8:33	1-hr TSP	89		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR9	9:35	1-hr TSP	58		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR9	10:39	1-hr TSP	79		
					Average	63		
					Min.	15		
					Max.	96		

24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Air Quality Monitoring Station ASR8A

Project	Works	Date(yyyy-mm-dd)	Station	Time (hh:mm, 24hour)	Parameter	Results (ug/m3)	Action Level (ug/m3)	Limit Level (ug/m3)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR8A	11:42	24-hr TSP	39	178	260
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR8A	10:55	24-hr TSP	22		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR8A	11:52	24-hr TSP	42		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/22	ASR8A	12:00	24-hr TSP	24		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/25	ASR8A	11:30	24-hr TSP	19		
						Average	29	
						Min.	19	
						Max.	42	

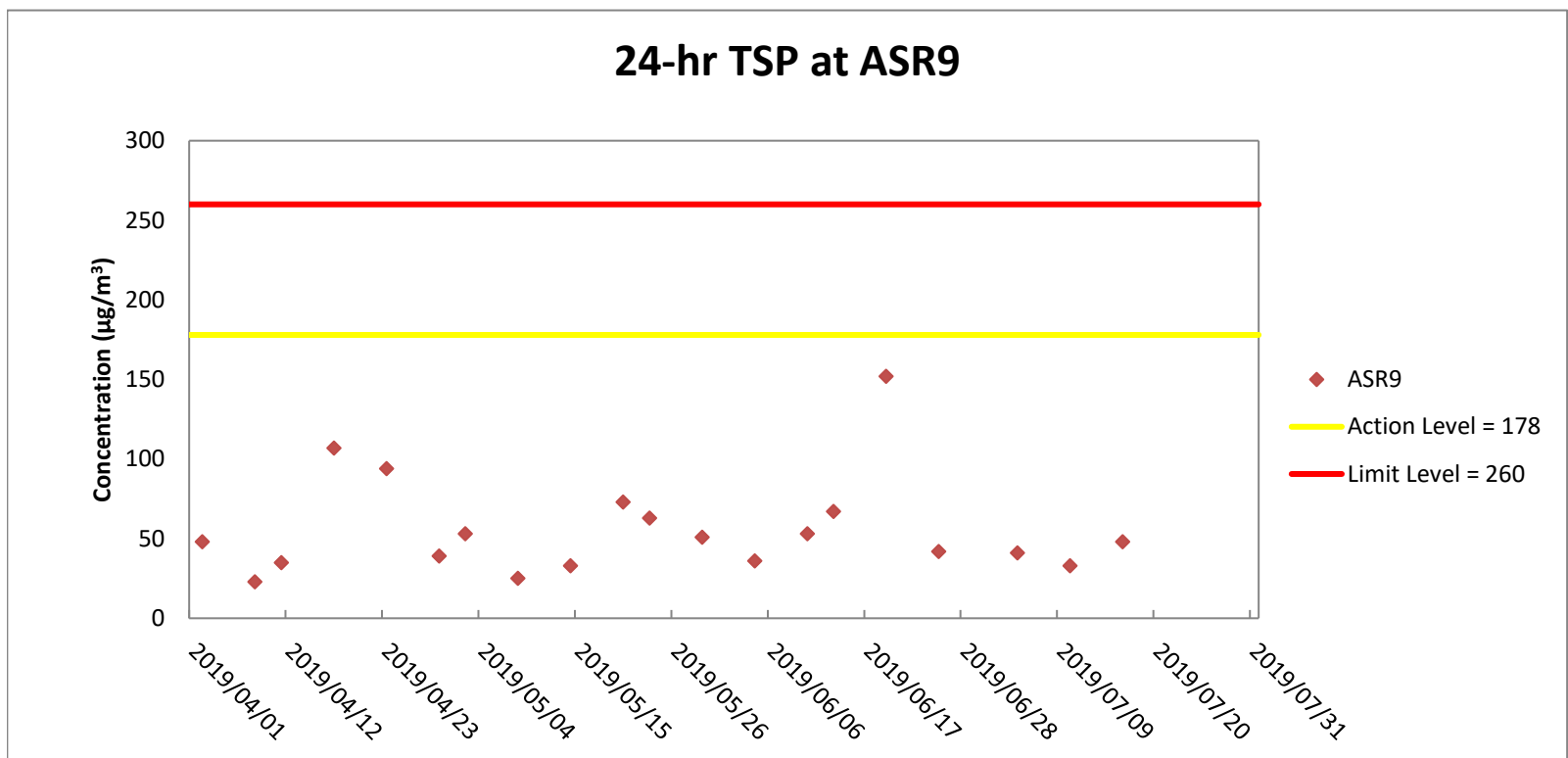
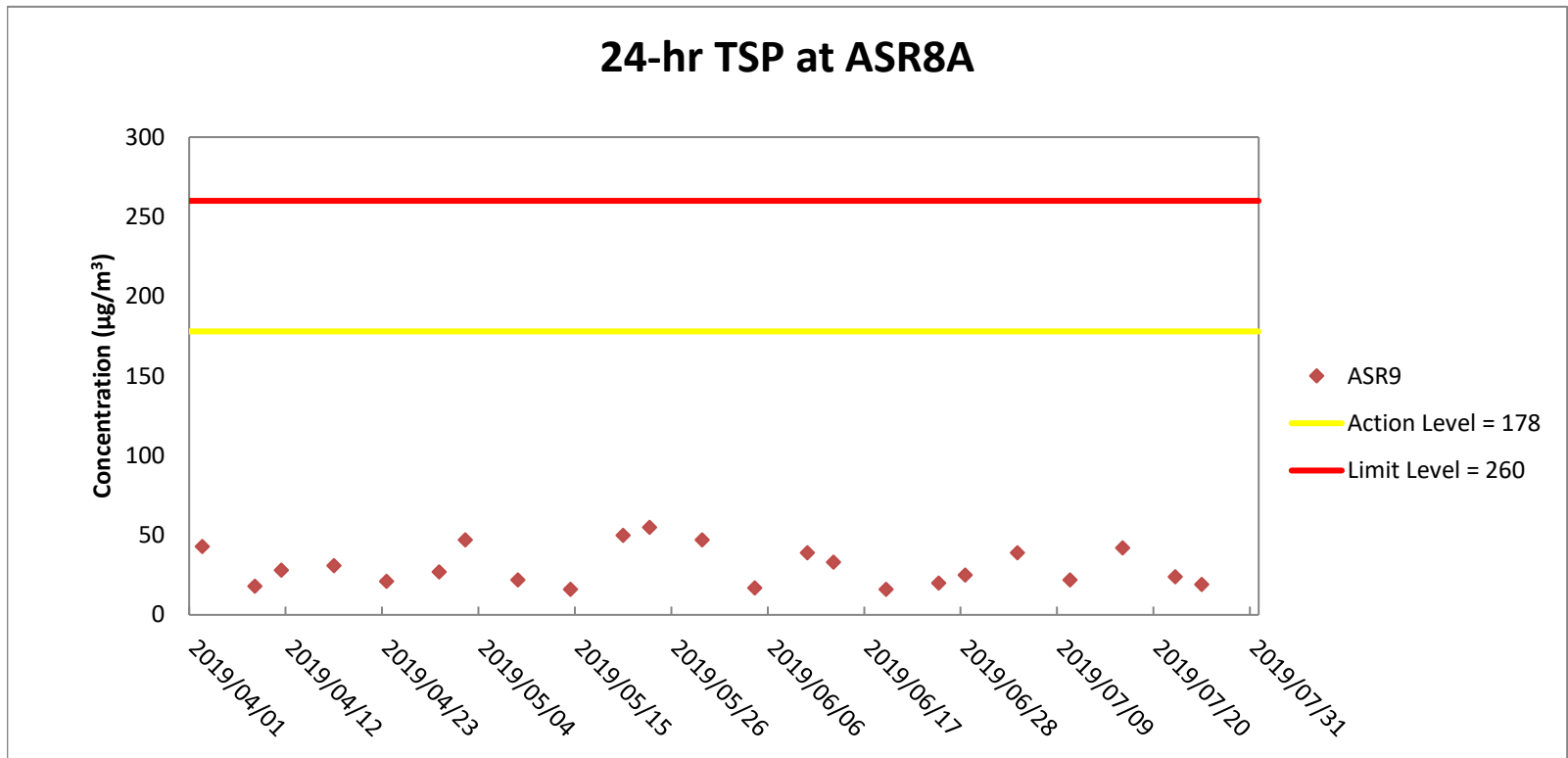
24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Air Quality Monitoring Station ASR9

Project	Works	Date(yyyy-mm-dd)	Station	Time (hh:mm, 24hour)	Parameter	Results (ug/m3)	Action Level (ug/m3)	Limit Level (ug/m3)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	ASR9	11:30	24-hr TSP	41	178	260
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	ASR9	11:43	24-hr TSP	33		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	ASR9	11:48	24-hr TSP	48		
						Average	41	
						Min.	33	
						Max.	48	



Weather condition within the reporting period varied between sunny to cloudy. 1-hr TSP monitoring on 22, 25 and 31 July 2019 at ASR9 was cancelled due to power shortage.

Major construction works undertaken within the reporting period include reinstatement of seawall at seafront.



Weather condition within the reporting period varied between sunny to cloudy. 24-hr TSP monitoring at ASR8A on 31 July 2019 was cancelled due to adverse weather. 24-hr TSP monitoring at ASR9 on 22, 25 and 31 cancelled due to power shortage. Major construction works undertaken within the reporting period include reinstatement of seawall at seafront.

Appendix H

Meteorological Data for the Reporting Month

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-04	0	3.44	214
2019-07-04	1	2.36	218
2019-07-04	2	1.43	195
2019-07-04	3	2.14	213
2019-07-04	4	3.84	214
2019-07-04	5	3.05	217
2019-07-04	6	1.52	221
2019-07-04	7	2.60	207
2019-07-04	8	3.13	216
2019-07-04	9	3.55	210
2019-07-04	10	3.24	220
2019-07-04	11	3.46	223
2019-07-04	12	3.39	225
2019-07-04	13	3.76	235
2019-07-04	14	2.73	223
2019-07-04	15	2.36	216
2019-07-04	16	2.59	212
2019-07-04	17	2.82	225
2019-07-04	18	3.30	218
2019-07-04	19	2.63	225
2019-07-04	20	2.14	220
2019-07-04	21	1.25	209
2019-07-04	22	1.24	202
2019-07-04	23	1.53	207
2019-07-05	0	1.53	214
2019-07-05	1	0.29	180
2019-07-05	2	1.61	212
2019-07-05	3	3.45	209
2019-07-05	4	1.04	239
2019-07-05	5	0.55	265
2019-07-05	6	0.73	259
2019-07-05	7	0.92	253
2019-07-05	8	1.20	269
2019-07-05	9	1.20	258
2019-07-05	10	1.26	245
2019-07-05	11	0.87	248
2019-07-05	12	0.67	258
2019-07-05	13	1.68	225
2019-07-05	14	2.31	217
2019-07-05	15	1.81	219
2019-07-05	16	2.00	223
2019-07-05	17	1.81	227
2019-07-05	18	1.26	237
2019-07-05	19	0.36	235
2019-07-05	20	0.10	218
2019-07-05	21	0.03	239
2019-07-05	22	0.08	228
2019-07-05	23	0.42	230
2019-07-10	0	0.61	227
2019-07-10	1	1.39	255
2019-07-10	2	0.97	236

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-10	3	0.95	245
2019-07-10	4	0.30	253
2019-07-10	5	0.81	251
2019-07-10	6	0.81	251
2019-07-10	7	1.24	253
2019-07-10	8	0.95	240
2019-07-10	9	1.08	240
2019-07-10	10	0.24	250
2019-07-10	11	0.49	248
2019-07-10	12	0.45	243
2019-07-10	13	0.64	245
2019-07-10	14	0.02	173
2019-07-10	15	0.20	192
2019-07-10	16	0.11	201
2019-07-10	17	0.36	224
2019-07-10	18	0.14	224
2019-07-10	19	0.14	232
2019-07-10	20	0.13	214
2019-07-10	21	0.34	218
2019-07-10	22	0.25	227
2019-07-10	23	0.03	218
2019-07-11	0	0.09	236
2019-07-11	1	0.02	224
2019-07-11	2	0.02	214
2019-07-11	3	0.06	208
2019-07-11	4	0.02	180
2019-07-11	5	0.05	222
2019-07-11	6	0.02	216
2019-07-11	7	0.50	228
2019-07-11	8	1.11	220
2019-07-11	9	1.34	219
2019-07-11	10	2.56	213
2019-07-11	11	1.69	214
2019-07-11	12	3.01	212
2019-07-11	13	3.11	212
2019-07-11	14	3.31	211
2019-07-11	15	2.52	217
2019-07-11	16	1.28	229
2019-07-11	17	0.96	227
2019-07-11	18	0.25	189
2019-07-11	19	0.77	226
2019-07-11	20	2.08	216
2019-07-11	21	2.89	214
2019-07-11	22	2.37	216
2019-07-11	23	2.35	213
2019-07-16	0	0.37	221
2019-07-16	1	0.10	220
2019-07-16	2	0.06	221
2019-07-16	3	0.17	231
2019-07-16	4	0.30	234
2019-07-16	5	0.21	235

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-16	6	0.02	228
2019-07-16	7	0.02	311
2019-07-16	8	0.02	147
2019-07-16	9	0.01	56
2019-07-16	10	0.00	175
2019-07-16	11	0.00	166
2019-07-16	12	0.03	202
2019-07-16	13	0.01	298
2019-07-16	14	0.04	268
2019-07-16	15	0.01	247
2019-07-16	16	1.00	220
2019-07-16	17	0.59	199
2019-07-16	18	0.55	182
2019-07-16	19	0.30	220
2019-07-16	20	0.15	224
2019-07-16	21	0.11	231
2019-07-16	22	0.08	224
2019-07-16	23	0.20	230
2019-07-17	0	0.07	229
2019-07-17	1	0.06	228
2019-07-17	2	0.08	232
2019-07-17	3	0.02	225
2019-07-17	4	0.04	234
2019-07-17	5	0.09	227
2019-07-17	6	0.03	223
2019-07-17	7	0.02	147
2019-07-17	8	0.01	127
2019-07-17	9	0.00	123
2019-07-17	10	0.01	174
2019-07-17	11	0.00	207
2019-07-17	12	0.04	194
2019-07-17	13	0.02	83
2019-07-17	14	0.06	123
2019-07-17	15	0.10	161
2019-07-17	16	0.03	128
2019-07-17	17	0.38	190
2019-07-17	18	0.28	199
2019-07-17	19	0.08	236
2019-07-17	20	0.03	195
2019-07-17	21	0.02	115
2019-07-17	22	0.03	91
2019-07-17	23	0.02	77
2019-07-22	0	0.28	225
2019-07-22	1	0.27	233
2019-07-22	2	0.06	220
2019-07-22	3	0.04	213
2019-07-22	4	0.04	222
2019-07-22	5	0.07	232
2019-07-22	6	0.03	229
2019-07-22	7	0.03	150
2019-07-22	8	0.02	120

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-22	9	0.03	85
2019-07-22	10	0.02	102
2019-07-22	11	0.02	195
2019-07-22	12	0.28	207
2019-07-22	13	2.56	215
2019-07-22	14	1.82	212
2019-07-22	15	2.22	212
2019-07-22	16	1.02	208
2019-07-22	17	1.18	200
2019-07-22	18	0.83	214
2019-07-22	19	2.73	205
2019-07-22	20	0.43	218
2019-07-22	21	0.79	229
2019-07-22	22	0.46	213
2019-07-22	23	0.32	223
2019-07-23	0	0.04	225
2019-07-23	1	0.26	226
2019-07-23	2	0.02	236
2019-07-23	3	0.45	267
2019-07-23	4	1.03	221
2019-07-23	5	1.95	206
2019-07-23	6	1.52	237
2019-07-23	7	1.44	223
2019-07-23	8	0.18	201
2019-07-23	9	0.82	238
2019-07-23	10	2.76	211
2019-07-23	11	2.46	221
2019-07-23	12	2.69	217
2019-07-23	13	2.17	208
2019-07-23	14	2.26	222
2019-07-23	15	1.97	222
2019-07-23	16	2.78	223
2019-07-23	17	1.62	219
2019-07-23	18	0.14	217
2019-07-23	19	0.04	161
2019-07-23	20	0.24	189
2019-07-23	21	0.02	211
2019-07-23	22	0.09	212
2019-07-23	23	0.26	190
2019-07-25	0	0.17	242
2019-07-25	1	0.22	223
2019-07-25	2	0.49	222
2019-07-25	3	0.05	196
2019-07-25	4	0.09	226
2019-07-25	5	0.02	245
2019-07-25	6	0.23	207
2019-07-25	7	0.44	208
2019-07-25	8	1.93	193
2019-07-25	9	1.30	191
2019-07-25	10	0.02	118
2019-07-25	11	0.47	192

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-25	12	0.90	194
2019-07-25	13	0.66	232
2019-07-25	14	1.93	218
2019-07-25	15	1.28	218
2019-07-25	16	2.31	220
2019-07-25	17	1.56	218
2019-07-25	18	0.97	206
2019-07-25	19	0.23	213
2019-07-25	20	0.12	221
2019-07-25	21	0.84	224
2019-07-25	22	0.59	219
2019-07-25	23	0.05	230
2019-07-26	0	0.08	216
2019-07-26	1	0.05	223
2019-07-26	2	0.11	231
2019-07-26	3	0.11	236
2019-07-26	4	0.06	231
2019-07-26	5	0.04	237
2019-07-26	6	0.03	215
2019-07-26	7	0.02	197
2019-07-26	8	0.02	166
2019-07-26	9	0.02	355
2019-07-26	10	0.02	182
2019-07-26	11	0.12	135
2019-07-26	12	0.04	234
2019-07-26	13	0.08	139
2019-07-26	14	0.01	181
2019-07-26	15	0.06	170
2019-07-26	16	0.94	194
2019-07-26	17	0.59	182
2019-07-26	18	0.45	180
2019-07-26	19	0.28	206
2019-07-26	20	0.25	215
2019-07-26	21	0.21	226
2019-07-26	22	0.23	216
2019-07-26	23	0.32	227
2019-07-31	0	0.07	142
2019-07-31	1	0.03	159
2019-07-31	2	0.18	187
2019-07-31	3	0.08	172
2019-07-31	4	0.18	177
2019-07-31	5	0.21	191
2019-07-31	6	0.13	211
2019-07-31	7	0.22	160
2019-07-31	8	0.48	152
2019-07-31	9	0.67	192
2019-07-31	10	0.14	164
2019-07-31	11	0.48	214
2019-07-31	12	0.22	193
2019-07-31	13	0.56	184
2019-07-31	14	0.43	169

Date	Time (HH)	Wind speed (m/s)	Wind direction (deg)
2019-07-31	15	0.57	218
2019-07-31	16	0.08	173
2019-07-31	17	0.14	144
2019-07-31	18	0.23	197
2019-07-31	19	0.36	165
2019-07-31	20	0.21	157
2019-07-31	21	0.46	173
2019-07-31	22	1.01	170
2019-07-31	23	0.26	139

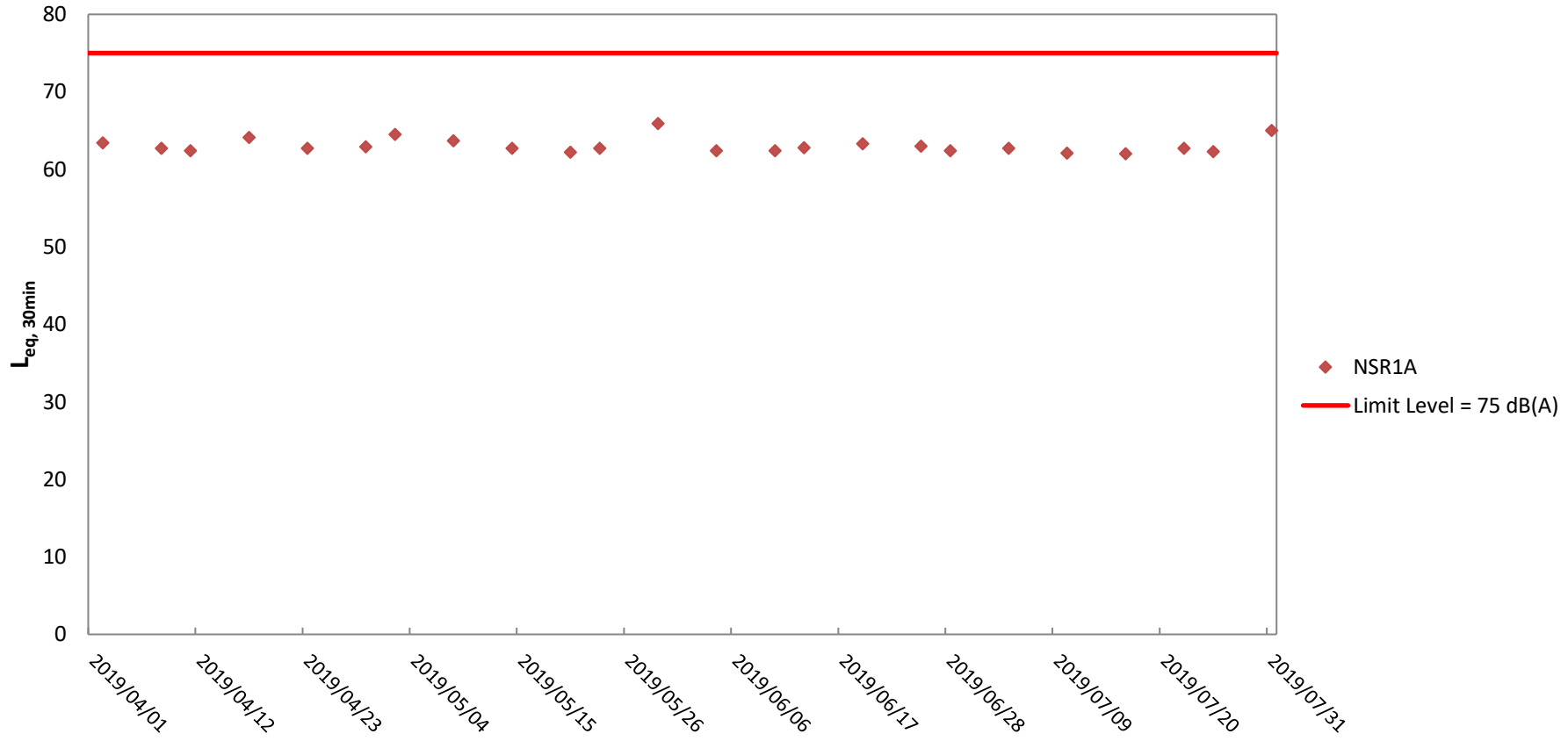
Appendix I

Impact Noise Monitoring
Results and Graphical
Presentation

Appendix I-1 Noise Monitoring Results

Project	Works	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Station	Weather Condition	Time (hh:mm, 24hour)	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A)			Limit Level dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model/ID	Calibrator Model/ID
						Leq	L10	L90				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/04	NSR1A	Sunny	9:41	62.7	64.1	60.5	75	0.3	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/10	NSR1A	Cloudy	9:55	62.1	63.8	60.1	75	0.6	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/16	NSR1A	Sunny	9:54	62	63.8	59.5	75	0.3	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/22	NSR1A	Cloudy	10:01	62.7	63.9	59.9	75	0.3	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/25	NSR1A	Sunny	9:33	62.3	63.7	59.7	75	0.2	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
TMCLKL	HY/2012/07	2019/07/31	NSR1A	Cloudy	9:55	65	66.3	62.9	75	0.8	RION NL52 (00131628)	RION NC73 (S/N 10486660)
						Min.	62					
						Max.	65					
						Average	63					

Noise Monitoring Results at NSR 1A ($L_{eq, 30min}$)



Weather condition within the reporting period varied between sunny to cloudy.

Major construction works undertaken within the reporting period include: reinstatement of seawall at seafront,

Appendix J

Impact Dolphin Monitoring Survey Results

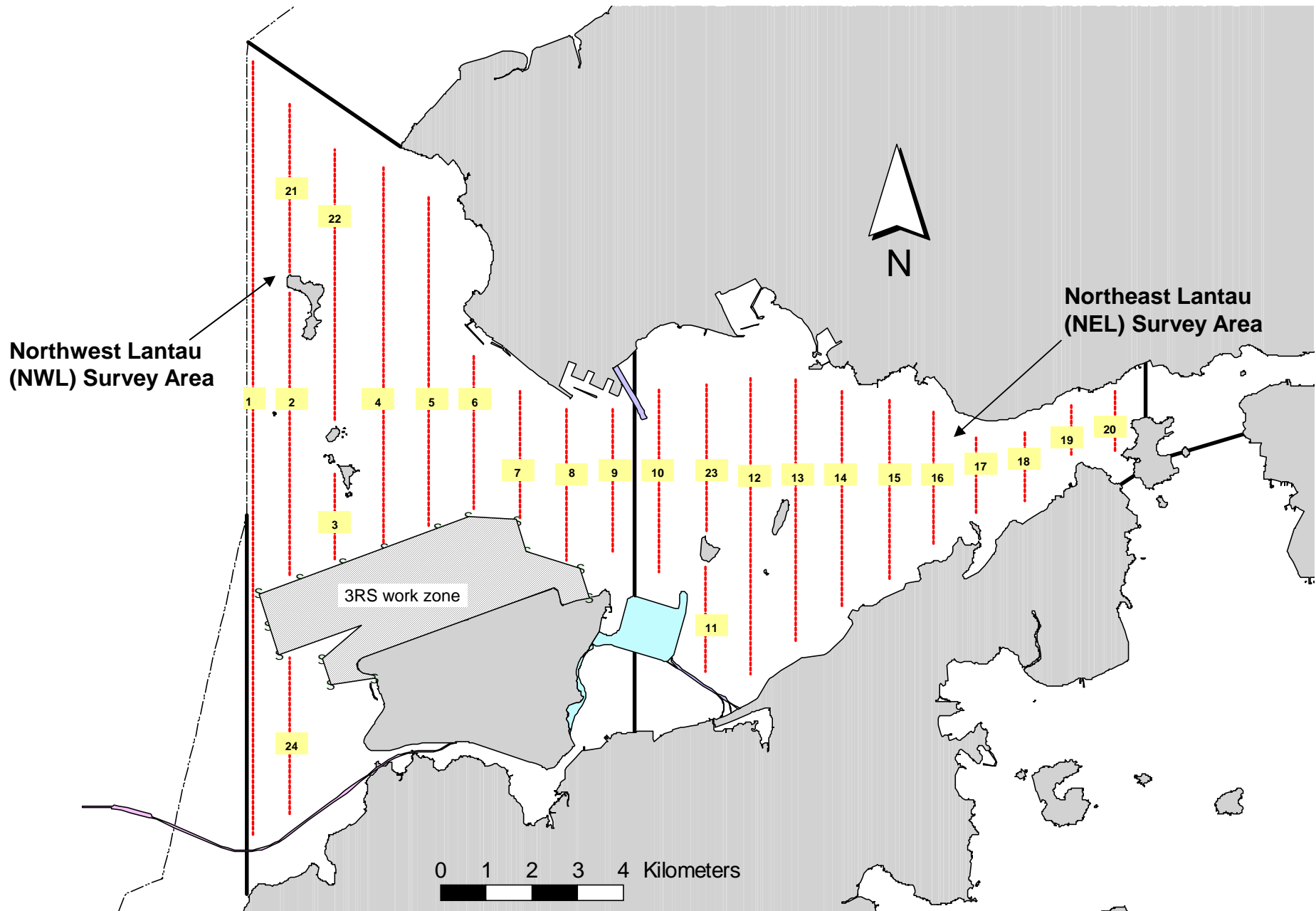


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

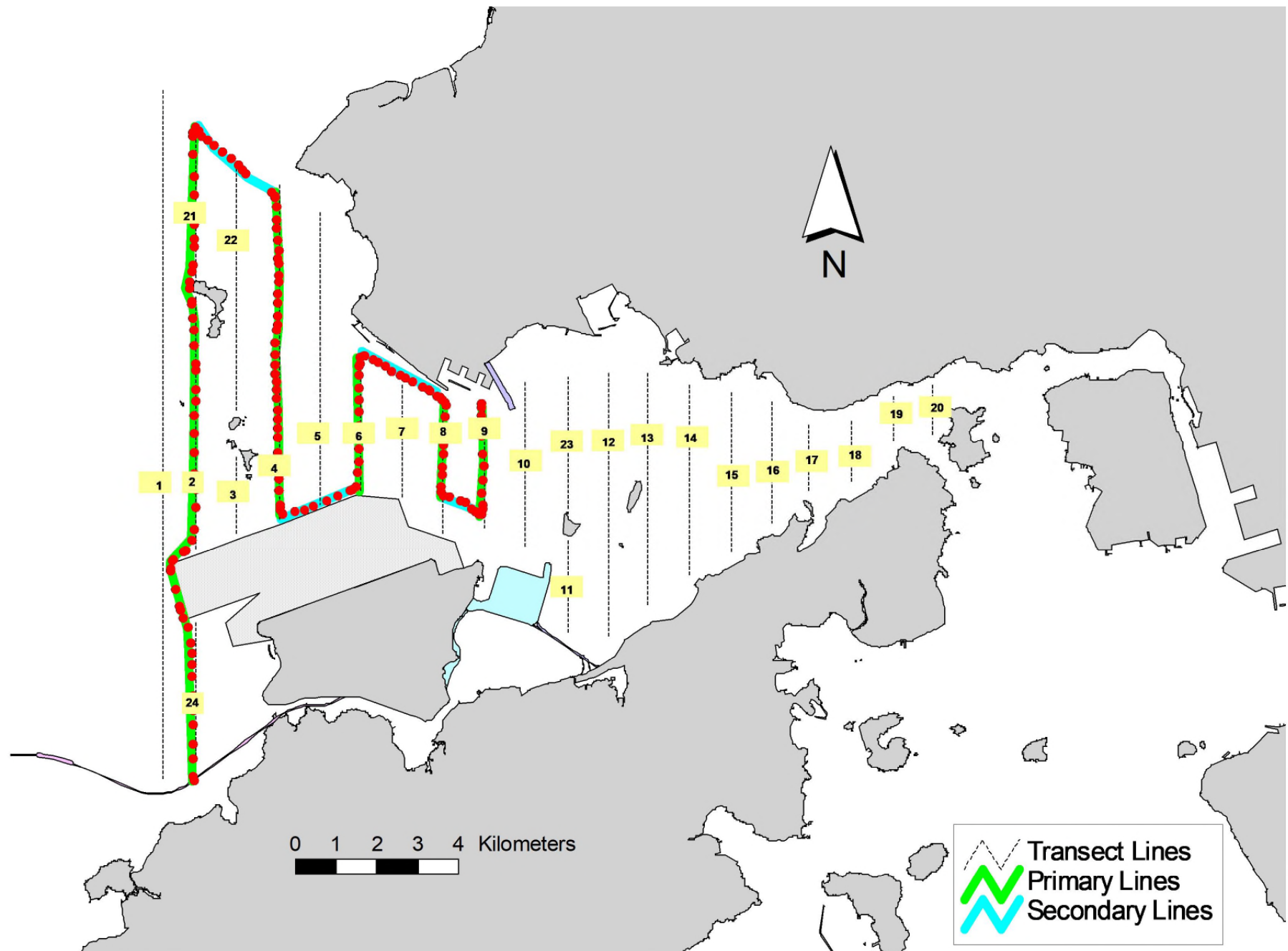


Figure 2. Survey Route on July 16th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

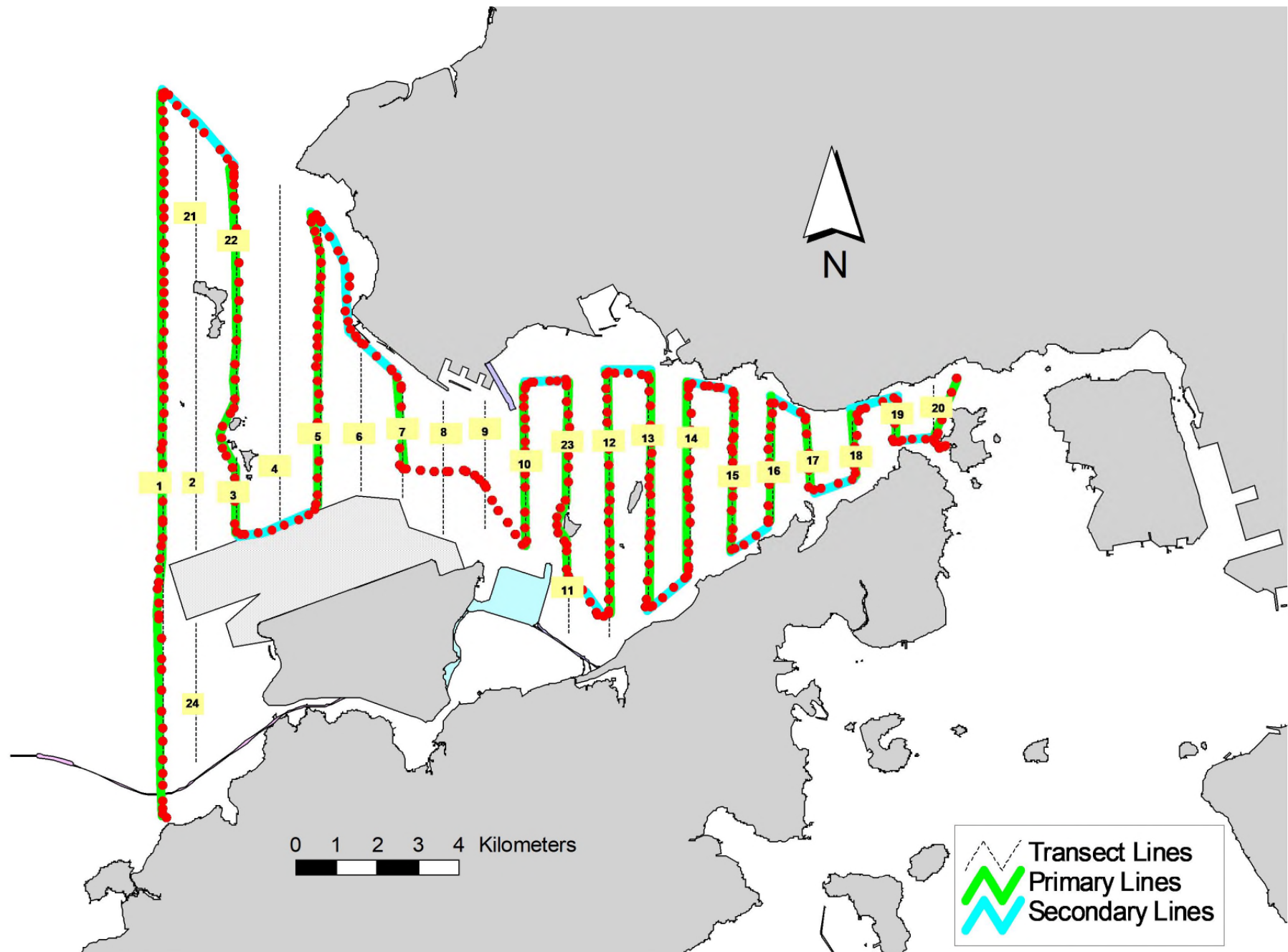


Figure 3. Survey Route on July 18th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

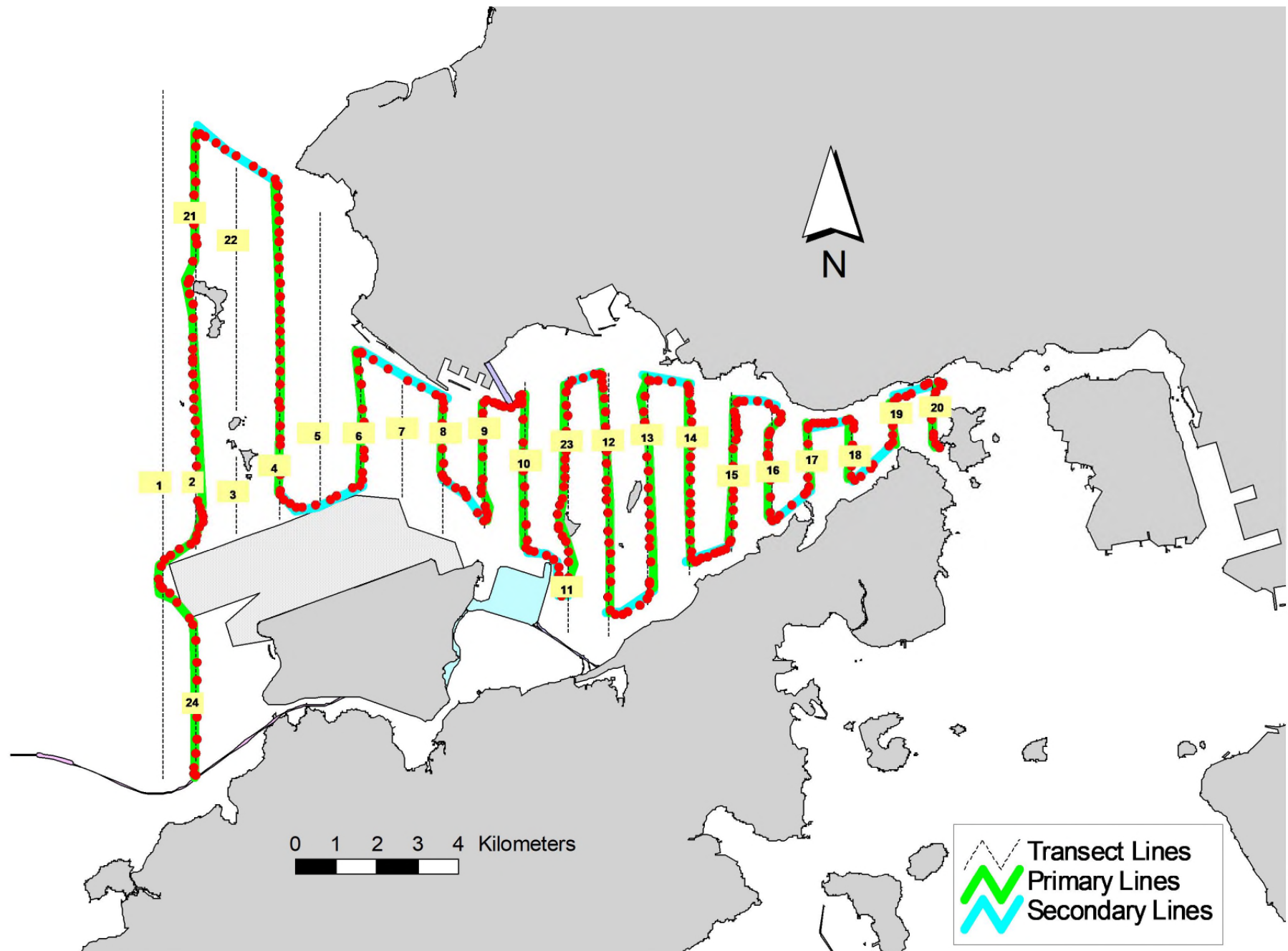


Figure 4. Survey Route on July 22nd, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

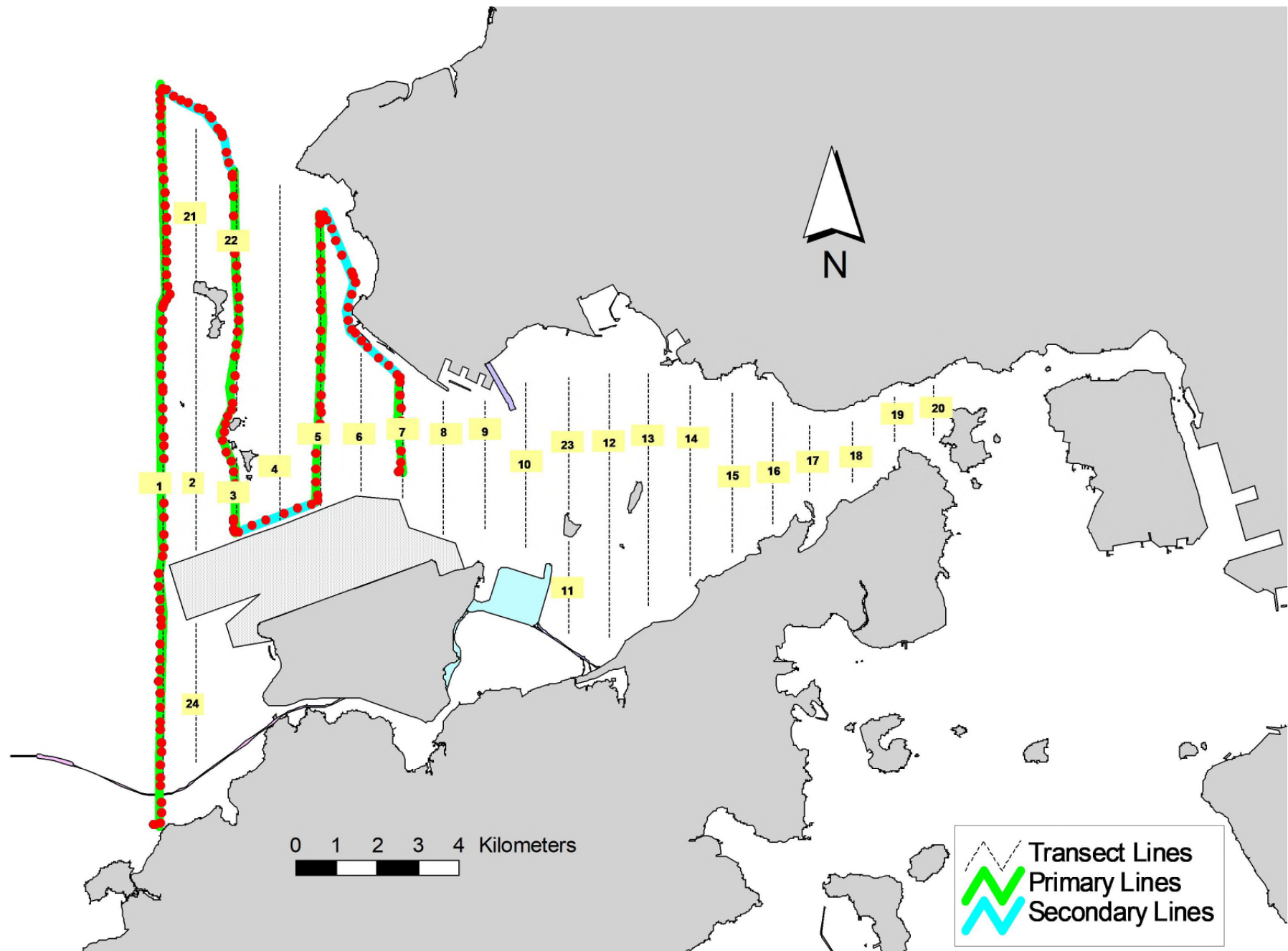


Figure 5. Survey Route on July 24th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

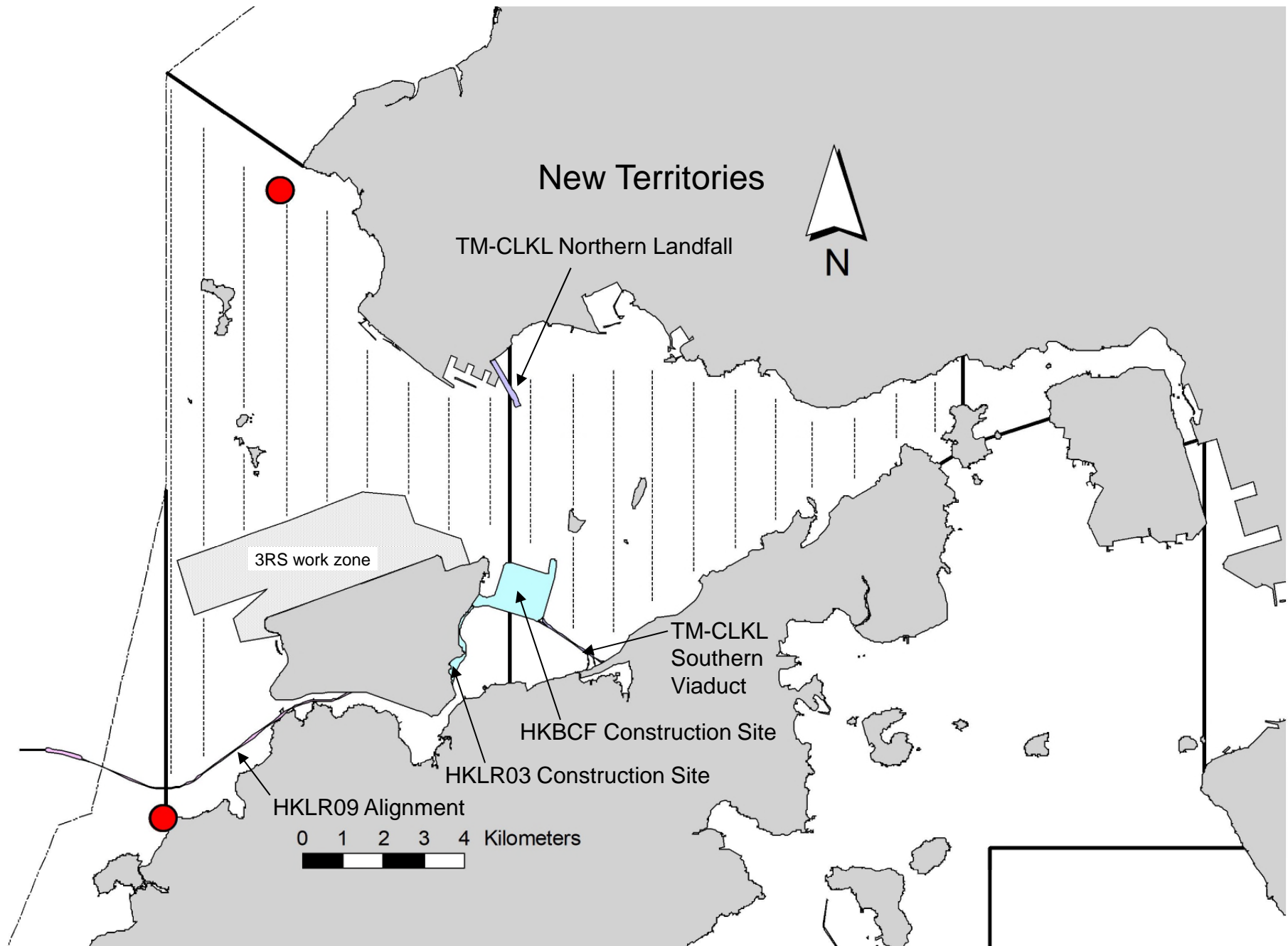


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings during July 2019 HKLR03 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. HKLR03 Survey Effort Database (July 2019)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	22.62	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	5.34	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	9.44	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	0.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	0	4.07	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	3.86	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	24.87	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	2.20	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	8.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	30.03	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	5.56	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	11.89	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	7.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	19.85	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	4.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	7.65	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	27.91	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	5.70	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	10.29	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	2.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
24-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	34.15	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
24-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	9.95	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S

Appendix II. HKLR03 Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (July 2019)

(Abberviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Lines)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
16-Jul-19	1	1152	2	NW LANTAU	2	197	ON	HKLR	829052	807326	SUMMER	NONE	S
24-Jul-19	1	1330	1	NW LANTAU	2	ND	OFF	HKLR	814451	804453	SUMMER	NONE	

Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during HKLR03 monitoring surveys in (July 2019)

ID#	DATE	STG#	AREA
WL218	24/07/19	1	NW LANTAU



Appendix IV. Photographs of Identified Individual Dolphins in July 2019 (HKLR03)

Appendix K

Event Action Plan

Appendix K1 Event/ Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ET ⁽¹⁾	ACTION		
		IEC ⁽¹⁾	SOR ⁽¹⁾	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source. 2. Inform the IEC and the SOR. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice 2. Amend working methods if appropriate
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source. 2. Inform the IEC and the SOR. 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 5. Discuss with the IEC and the Contractor on remedial actions required. 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR. 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervisor implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification 2. Implement the agreed proposals 3. Amend proposal if appropriate

EVENT	ET ⁽¹⁾	ACTION		
		IEC ⁽¹⁾	SOR ⁽¹⁾	Contractor
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the source. 2. Inform the SOR and the DEP. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep the IEC, the DEP and the SOR informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the SOR on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervisor implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Amend proposal if appropriate
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, the SOR, the DEP and the Contractor. 2. Identify the source. 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 5. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 6. Arrange meeting with the IEC and the SOR to discuss the remedial actions to be taken. 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial actions 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst the SOR, ET and the Contractor on the potential remedial actions. 2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the SOR accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedance continues, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control. 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the SOR until the exceedance is abated.

and keep the IEC, the DEP and
the SOR informed of the results.

8. If the exceedance stops, cease
additional monitoring.

Appendix K2 Event/ Action Plan for Construction Noise

ACTION					
EVENT	ET	IEC	SOR	Contractor	
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC and the Contractor. 2. Carry out investigation. 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and the Contractor. 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures. 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET. 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the SOR accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals 	
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, the SOR, the DEP and the Contractor. 2. Identify the source. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings. 4. Increase monitoring frequency. 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 6. Inform the IEC, the SOR and the DEP the causes & actions taken for the exceedances. 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial actions and keep the IEC, the DEP and the SOR informed of the results. 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst the SOR, the ET and the Contractor on the potential remedial actions. 2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the SOR accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedance continues, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the SOR until the exceedance is abated. 	

Appendix K3 *Event/ Action Plan for Water Quality*

Event	ET Leader	IEC	SOR	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat in situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and SOR; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor, SOR and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, SOR and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the SOR accordingly; Supervise the implementation of mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the Supervising Officer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; Submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to SOR within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and SOR; Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;

Event	ET Leader	IEC	SOR	Contractor
	2. Identify source(s) of impact;		2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;	2. Rectify unacceptable practice;
	3. Inform IEC, contractor, SOR and EPD;	2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;		3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;
	4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;	3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the SOR accordingly.	3. Request Contractor to review the working methods.	4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to SOR within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and SOR.
	5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, SOR and Contractor;			
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method;	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;
	2. Identify source(s) of impact;			2. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to SOR within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and SOR;
	3. Inform IEC, contractor, SOR and EPD;	2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;	3. Implement the agreed mitigation measures;
	4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;	3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the SOR accordingly;	3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;	4. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control;
	5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, SOR and Contractor;		4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented;	
	6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;	4. Supervise the implementation of mitigation measures.	6. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	5. As directed by the Supervising Officer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.
	7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days;			

Appendix K4 Implementation of Event-Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

Event	ET Leader	IEC	SOR	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

Event	ET Leader	IEC	SOR	Contractor
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary; 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures; 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly; 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures; 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures; 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary; 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.

Appendix K5 Event and Action Plan on Dolphin Acoustic Behaviour

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET Leader	IEC	SO	Contractor
<p><u>Action Level</u></p> <p>With the numerical values presented in <i>Table 5.7 of Baseline Monitoring Report</i>, when any of the response variable for dolphin acoustic behaviour recorded in the construction phase monitoring is 20% lower or higher than that recorded in the baseline monitoring (see <i>Table 5.8 of Baseline Monitoring Report</i>), or when there is a difference of 20% in dolphin acoustic signal detection at nighttime period at Site C1 only, the action level should be triggered</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SO and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Carry out audit to ensure all dolphin protective measures are implemented fully and additional measures be proposed if necessary 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring with the ET and the Contractor; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the IEC the repeat monitoring and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. Make agreement on measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SO and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the SO; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET Leader	IEC	SO	Contractor
<p><u>Limit Level</u></p> <p>With the numerical values presented in Table 5.7 of <i>Baseline Monitoring Report</i>, when any of the response variable for dolphin acoustic behaviour recorded in the construction phase monitoring is 40% lower or higher than that recorded in the baseline monitoring (see Table 5.8 of <i>Baseline Monitoring Report</i>), or when there is a difference of 40% in dolphin acoustic signal detection at nighttime at Site C1 only, the limit level should be triggered</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, SO and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Carry out audit to ensure all dolphin protective measures are implemented fully and additional measures be proposed if necessary 7. Discuss additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures (eg consider to temporarily stop relevant portion of construction activity) with the IEC and Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other measures submitted by the Contractor and advise ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with the IEC the repeat monitoring and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. Make agreement on measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the SO and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the SO; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, SO – Supervising Office, DEP – Director of Environmental Protection

Appendix L

Monthly Summary of Waste Flow Table

Contract No. : HY/2012/07

**Tuen Mun Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern Connection Viaduct Section
Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019 (Year)**

Month/Material	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generation						Actual Quantities of C&D wastes Generation						Actual Quantities of Recyclables Generation			
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills	Imported Fill	Marine Sediment, Cat. L	Marine Sediment, Cat. Mp	Marine Sediment, Cat. Mf	Marine Sediment, Cat. H	Chemical Waste	General Refuse	Metals	Felled trees	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics
Unit	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	
Jan	3.687	0.861	-	-	3.687	-	-	-	-	0.800	251.110	-	-	-	-	
Feb	1.254	0.046	-	0.637	0.617	-	-	-	-	-	84.990	-	-	-	-	
Mar	4.491	0.000	-	3.627	0.864	-	-	-	-	-	71.750	-	-	-	-	
Apr	9.363	0.153	-	8.979	0.384	-	-	-	-	-	56.470	-	9.520	0.084	-	
May	5.334	0.000	-	5.258	0.077	-	-	-	-	-	76.380	-	-	-	-	
Jun	0.356	0.000	-	0.315	0.041	-	-	-	-	-	39.960	-	-	-	-	
SUB-TOTAL	24.484	1.060	0.000	18.815	5.669	0.000	-	-	-	0.800	580.660	-	9.520	0.084	-	
Jul	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.100	-	-	-	-	
Aug	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sep	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Oct	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nov	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dec	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL	24.484	1.060	-	18.815	5.669	-	-	-	-	0.800	597.760	-	9.520	0.084	-	

Notes :

- 1 - The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- 2 - Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- 3 - Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- 4 - Assumed 5 kg per damaged water-filled barrier.
- 5 - Disposed as Public Fills includes Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete.

Appendix M

Cumulative Statistics on
Exceedances, Complaints,
Notifications of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions

Appendix M1 Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances

		Total No. recorded in this reporting month	Total No. recorded since contract commencement
1-Hr TSP	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	1
24-Hr TSP	Action	0	2
	Limit	0	0
Noise	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Water Quality	Action	23	249
	Limit	2	26
Impact Dolphin Monitoring	Action	0	11
	Limit	0	16

Appendix M2 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This Reporting Month (July 2019)	0	0	0
Total No. received since contract commencement	14	0	0

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 24 July 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance
0215660_3 July 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a

A total of one exceedance was recorded on 3 July 2019.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jasmine".

Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

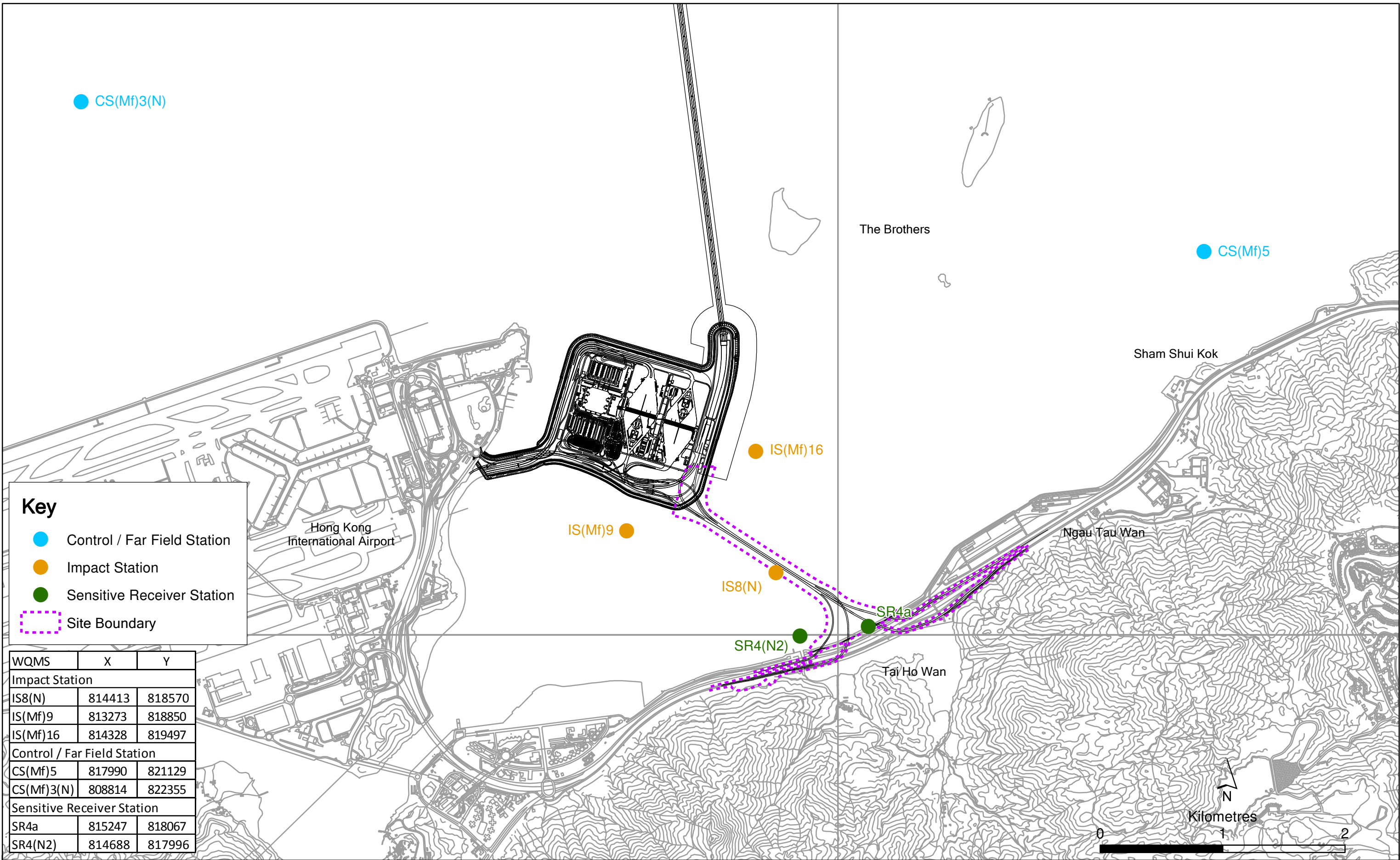
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0215660_3 July 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a [Total No. of Exceedance = 1]	
Date	3 July 2019 (Measured) 24 July 2019 (Results obtained from ENPO Website)	
Monitoring Station	CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	
Action Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at SR4a (Bottom-depth DO = 4.6 mg/L)	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	No marine works were undertaken on 3 July 2019.	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 3 July 2019. • Apart from bottom-depth DO exceedance at SR4a, levels of DO at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. The slight exceedance of bottom-depth DO at SR4a may be due to natural fluctuation of water quality. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.	
Remarks	The monitoring results on 3 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.8	21.2	5.8	5.4	6.3	6.9	8.1	8.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.0	20.8	5.7		5.6		8.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Middle	2	1	27.4	7.8	22.5	5.1		7.5		11.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Middle	2	2	27.9	8.0	22.1	5.0		7.0		11.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Bottom	3	1	27.4	7.8	22.6	5.2	5.2	8.0	7.2	11.4	11.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:39	Bottom	3	2	27.9	8.0	22.2	5.1		7.2			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.9	20.7	6.2	6.1	5.0	7.7	8.7	8.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Surface	1	2	28.2	8.0	20.3	6.2		4.2		8.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Middle	2	1	27.5	7.8	21.3	6.0		9.8		8.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Middle	2	2	28.0	8.0	20.9	5.9		9.9		8.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.8	22.4	5.6	5.6	8.9	8.3	9.0	8.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:50	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.0	21.9	5.5		8.3		8.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Surface	1	1	27.4	7.9	22.9	5.6	5.6	6.5	5.9	9.5	9.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Surface	1	2	27.9	8.1	22.4	5.6		6.2		9.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.8	24.2	5.5	5.4	5.9	5.0	9.7	10.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:07	Bottom	3	2	27.6	8.0	23.8	5.3		5.0			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Surface	1	1	27.6	8.0	21.2	6.4	6.4	5.2	7.3	7.9	8.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.1	20.8	6.3		4.7		7.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Bottom	3	1	27.3	7.8	23.9	4.7	4.6	9.6	8.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:58	Bottom	3	2	27.8	8.0	23.4	4.5	9.6	9.2			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.8	21.7	5.7	5.7	7.3	8.0	9.7	10.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.0	21.2	5.7		7.7		10.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.8	22.2	5.4	5.4	7.7	11.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:54	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.0	21.8	5.3	5.4	9.3	11.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Surface	1	1	27.7	8.0	21.4	6.5	6.5	7.4	7.2	10.8	11.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.2	20.9	6.5		7.1		11.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.8	22.8	5.6	5.6	7.2	11.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Bottom	3	2	28.0	8.0	22.3	5.5	5.6	7.0	11.3		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Surface	1	1					6.8		9.2		7.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Surface	1	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Middle	2	1	27.6	7.8	20.4	6.8		9.1		10.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Middle	2	2	28.2	8.0	19.9	6.7		9.2		10.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Bottom	3	1					N/A				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:40	Bottom	3	2									

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.8	20.7	5.7	5.3	2.6	5.6	3.1	3.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.0	20.3	5.6		2.7		3.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Middle	2	1	27.2	7.7	23.9	5.0		4.1		3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Middle	2	2	27.7	8.0	23.5	4.9		4.5		3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Bottom	3	1	26.5	7.7	27.1	4.3	4.3	9.8	9.6	3.5	4.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:32	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.9	26.7	4.2		9.8		3.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.8	19.1	6.0	5.8	3.0	9.6	4.0	4.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.0	18.8	5.9		2.4		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Middle	2	1	27.8	7.8	20.5	5.7		12.7		3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Middle	2	2	28.4	8.0	20.1	5.6		13.0		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Bottom	3	1	27.8	7.8	20.6	5.7	5.7	13.3	4.6	4.2	5.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:23	Bottom	3	2	28.4	8.0	20.2	5.6		13.4		4.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.9	21.5	6.1	6.1	4.6	4.6	5.0	5.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.1	21.2	6.0		4.1		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.9	21.7	6.1	6.1	4.8	4.6	5.1	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.1	21.3	6.0		4.9		4.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.9	21.3	6.4	6.4	4.4	4.6	4.1	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Surface	1	2	28.2	8.1	20.9	6.3		4.5		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Bottom	3	1	27.7	7.9	21.8	6.5	6.5	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:18	Bottom	3	2	28.2	8.1	21.4	6.4		4.8		4.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Surface	1	1	27.5	7.9	20.6	6.5	6.5	3.7	3.9	4.4	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.1	20.2	6.5		3.8		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.9	20.7	6.6	6.6	4.0	4.9	4.8	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.1	20.3	6.6		3.9		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.9	21.1	6.2	6.2	5.2	4.9	4.0	4.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.1	20.7	6.1		5.4		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Bottom	3	1	27.7	7.9	21.1	6.2	6.2	4.6	5.8	4.9	3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:30	Bottom	3	2	28.3	8.1	20.7	6.1		4.5		5.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Surface	1	1					6.4		5.8		3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Surface	1	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Middle	2	1	27.6	7.9	21.4	6.4		5.6		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Middle	2	2	28.1	8.1	21.0	6.3		5.9		4.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Bottom	3	1					N/A		5.8		3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/03	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:38	Bottom	3	2									

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

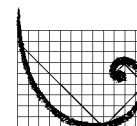
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 1 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

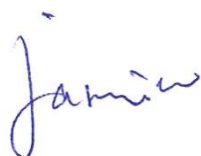
Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance
0215660_12 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_12 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a

A total of two (2) exceedance was recorded on 12 July 2019.

Regards,



Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN - CHEK LAP KOK LINK -
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

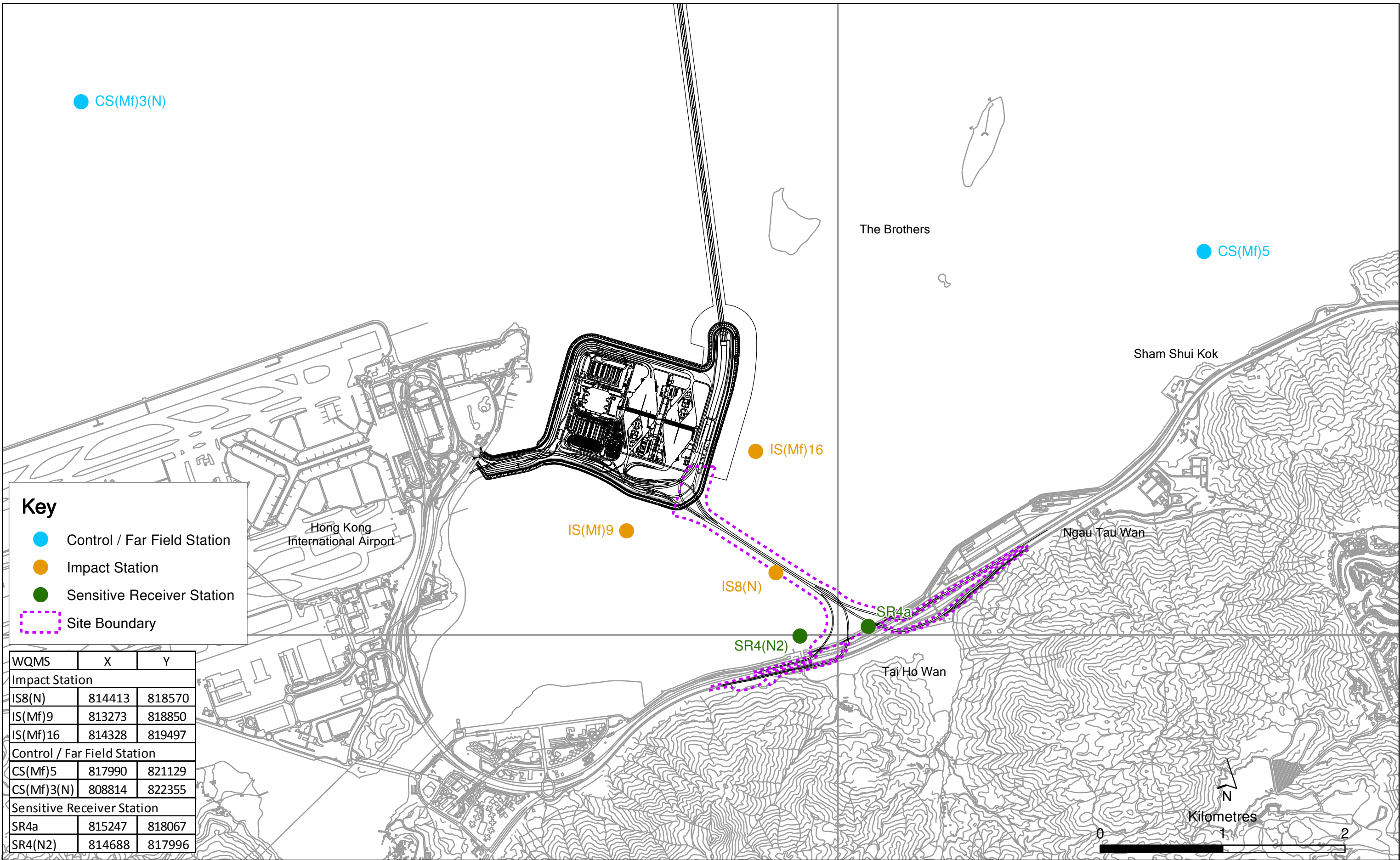
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0212330_12 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16 0212330_12 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a [Total No. of Exceedance = 2]	
Date	12 July 2019 (Measured) 6 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)	
Monitoring Station	CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	
Action Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at IS(Mf)16 (Bottom-depth DO = 4.4 mg/L) 2. Mid-ebb at SR4a (Bottom-depth DO = 4.4 mg/L)	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	No marine works were undertaken on 12 July 2019.	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 12 July 2019. • Apart from bottom-depth DO exceedance at IS(Mf)16 and SR4a during mid-ebb, levels of DO at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. • The DO pattern at IS(Mf)16 and SR4a was similar to the control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.	
Remarks	The monitoring results on 12 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Surface	1	1	28.7	7.8	12.3	5.1	4.6	4.3	3.9	2.8	2.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Surface	1	2	28.2	7.9	12.8	5.1		4.3		3.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Middle	2	1	27.8	7.8	18.9	4.1		2.8		2.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Middle	2	2	27.3	7.8	19.4	4.2	2.7	2.6			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Bottom	3	1	26.0	7.8	27.9	2.9	4.7	4.0			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	8:55	Bottom	3	2	25.5	7.8	28.4	3.1	3.0	4.7	4.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Surface	1	1	29.4	7.9	9.1	5.7	5.3	4.3	4.3	2.8	3.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Surface	1	2	28.8	8.0	9.4	5.8		4.3		3.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Middle	2	1	28.8	7.8	13.4	4.7		3.4		3.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Middle	2	2	28.2	8.0	13.7	4.8	3.6	2.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Bottom	3	1	27.9	7.7	21.6	3.5	3.4	5.2		3.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:08	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.9	22.3	3.3	3.4	4.8	2.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Surface	1	1	29.1	7.9	13.7	5.6	5.6	3.8	5.9	3.9	4.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Surface	1	2	28.6	8.1	14.1	5.6		3.8		3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Bottom	3	1	28.2	7.8	20.1	4.4	4.4	7.8		5.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	10:42	Bottom	3	2	27.4	8.0	21.0	4.4	4.4	8.0	5.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Surface	1	1	28.9	7.9	13.4	5.2	5.2	5.1	6.1	6.3	6.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.0	13.8	5.2		5.1		6.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Bottom	3	1	28.5	7.8	15.7	4.3	4.4	6.9		7.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	10:53	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.0	16.1	4.4	4.4	7.1	7.1		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Surface	1	1	28.9	7.8	13.9	5.0	5.1	7.0	8.1	9.1	11.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.0	14.2	5.1		7.1		8.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Bottom	3	1	28.8	7.8	14.4	4.9	4.9	9.1		14.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	10:57	Bottom	3	2	28.2	8.0	14.8	4.9	4.9	9.1	14.3		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Surface	1	1	29.3	7.9	12.9	5.8	5.9	3.1	3.7	3.6	4.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Surface	1	2	28.7	8.1	13.2	5.9		3.1		3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Bottom	3	1	29.1	7.9	13.5	5.8	5.8	4.2		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:05	Bottom	3	2	28.6	8.1	13.8	5.8	5.8	4.2	4.1		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Surface	1	1					5.2		6.4		2.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Surface	1	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Middle	2	1	29.0	7.9	14.2	5.2		6.3		3.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Middle	2	2	28.4	8.0	14.5	5.2	6.4	3.7			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Bottom	3	1					N/A				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:13	Bottom	3	2					N/A				

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Surface	1	1	29.9	8.0	10.5	6.1	4.6	3.1	2.9	3.8	4.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Surface	1	2	29.3	8.1	10.8	6.2		3.2		3.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Middle	2	1	27.2	7.8	22.6	3.0		2.7		4.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Middle	2	2	26.7	8.0	23.4	3.1	2.2	2.7	2.9	3.6	4.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Bottom	3	1	25.6	7.8	30.1	2.1		3.0		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	16:59	Bottom	3	2	25.0	8.0	31.2	2.2	5.6	2.9	6.9	4.4	7.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Surface	1	1	30.3	7.9	3.5	6.4		9.2		7.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Surface	1	2	29.7	8.1	3.6	6.4		9.1		6.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Middle	2	1	29.2	7.7	10.0	4.8	4.4	5.5	6.9	6.7	7.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Middle	2	2	28.6	7.9	10.3	4.8		5.7		7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Bottom	3	1	28.8	7.7	13.7	4.3	6.3	5.7	8.2	7.2	8.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	16:06	Bottom	3	2	28.1	7.9	14.0	4.4		5.9		7.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Surface	1	1	29.6	8.0	12.6	6.3	6.3	5.6	8.2	5.6	8.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Surface	1	2	29.1	8.1	13.0	6.3		5.5		5.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Middle	2	2					5.9		8.2		8.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Bottom	3	1	29.3	7.9	13.8	5.9		10.8		11.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	15:28	Bottom	3	2	28.7	8.1	14.2	5.9	6.7	10.9	3.9	11.0	6.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Surface	1	1	29.9	8.0	12.3	6.6		3.1		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Surface	1	2	29.3	8.1	12.6	6.7		3.2		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Middle	2	1					6.7		3.9		6.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Bottom	3	1	28.9	7.8	15.0	5.2	5.2	4.6	3.9	6.6	6.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4a	15:16	Bottom	3	2	28.3	8.0	15.5	5.2		4.7		7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Surface	1	1	29.3	8.0	13.6	6.4	6.5	2.5	3.6	7.4	13.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Surface	1	2	28.7	8.1	14.0	6.5		2.5		7.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Middle	2	2					6.4		3.6		13.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Bottom	3	1	29.3	8.0	13.7	6.4		4.9		19.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	15:07	Bottom	3	2	28.7	8.0	14.1	6.4	6.1	4.6	3.9	19.9	5.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Surface	1	1	29.7	7.9	12.1	6.1		3.1		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Surface	1	2	29.2	8.1	12.5	6.1		3.2		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Middle	2	1					6.1		3.9		5.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Bottom	3	1	29.7	7.9	12.5	6.2	6.2	4.7	3.9	5.8	5.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	14:56	Bottom	3	2	29.2	8.1	12.8	6.2		4.5		6.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Surface	1	1					5.5		7.4		2.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Surface	1	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Middle	2	1	29.1	7.9	14.8	5.4		7.4		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Middle	2	2	28.5	8.1	15.2	5.5	N/A	7.3	7.4	4.1	2.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Bottom	3	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/12	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	14:47	Bottom	3	2					N/A		7.4	4.1	2.9

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

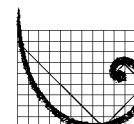
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 7 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance
0215660_17 July 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)

A total of one exceedance was recorded on 17 July 2019.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jasmine".

Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

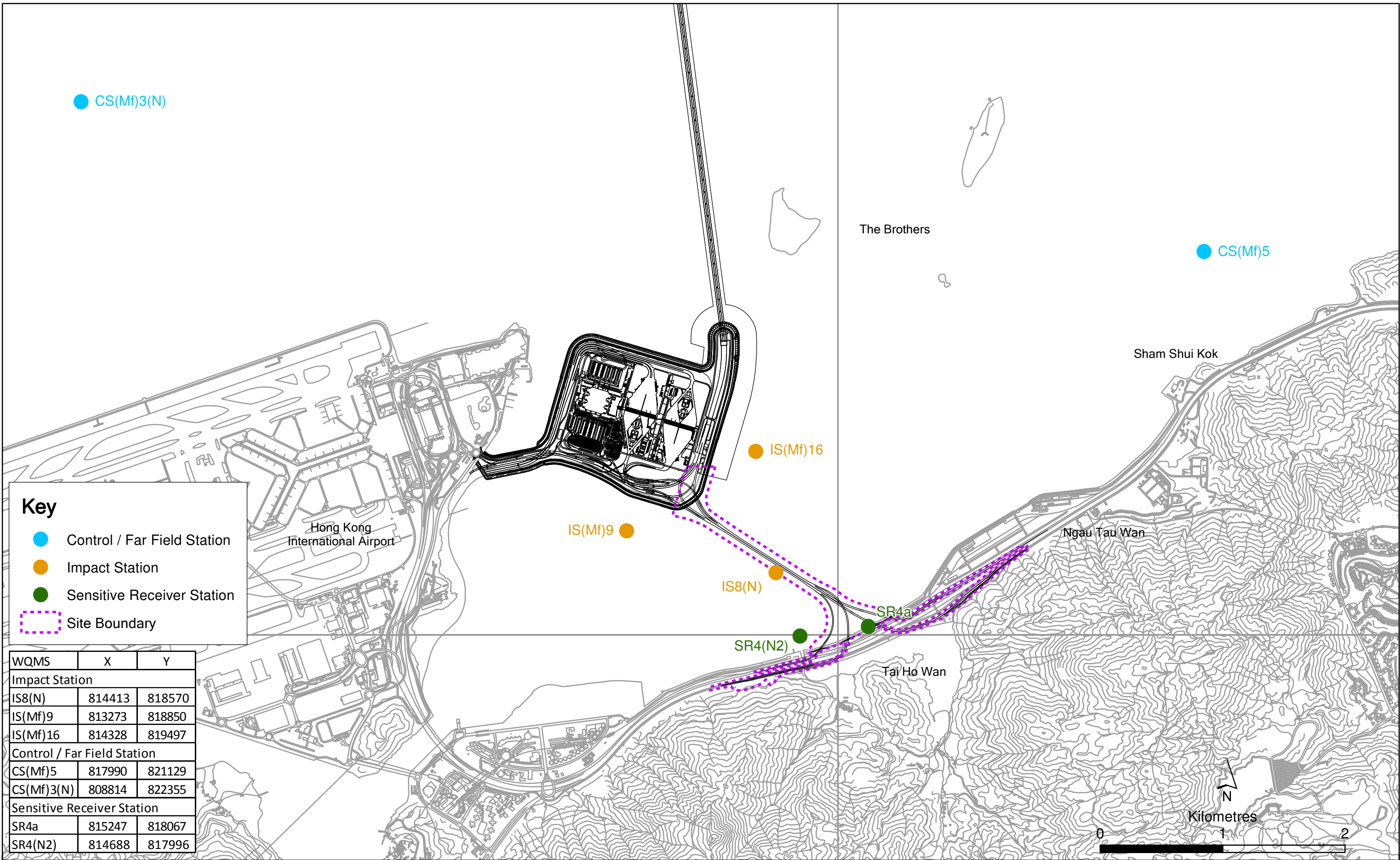
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0212330_17 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2) [Total No. of Exceedance = 1]	
Date	17 July 2019 (Measured) 6 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)	
Monitoring Station	CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	
Action Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at SR4(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.5 mg/L)	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	No marine works were undertaken on 17 July 2019.	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 17 July 2019. • Apart from bottom-depth DO exceedance at SR4(N2) during mid-ebb, levels of DO at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. • The DO pattern at SR4(N2) was similar to the control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.	
Remarks	The monitoring results on 17 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Surface	1	1	28.5	7.9	18.7	6.5	5.9	3.0	5.5	7.2	4.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Surface	1	2	27.9	7.9	18.7	6.4		4.1		7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Middle	2	1	28.1	7.9	19.3	5.4		4.9		5.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Middle	2	2	27.5	7.9	19.7	5.3		5.7		5.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Bottom	3	1	25.6	7.7	28.4	3.5	3.6	7.4		4.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	13:40	Bottom	3	2	25.0	7.7	29.2	3.6		8.0		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Surface	1	1	29.9	8.0	11.6	6.3	6.2	2.2	4.1	5.1	4.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Surface	1	2	29.3	8.0	11.9	6.3		2.4		4.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Middle	2	1	29.7	8.0	12.2	6.1		3.4		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Middle	2	2	29.1	8.0	12.6	6.0		3.4		4.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Bottom	3	1	27.0	7.9	22.9	3.7	3.8	6.6		4.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	12:53	Bottom	3	2	26.4	7.9	23.6	3.8		6.6		4.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Surface	1	1	29.5	8.0	14.4	7.6	7.6	4.7	5.9	4.7	5.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Surface	1	2	28.9	8.0	14.8	7.5		5.6		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Bottom	3	1	27.9	7.8	19.6	5.4	5.4	6.2		6.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	12:09	Bottom	3	2	27.3	7.8	20.1	5.4		7.1		7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Surface	1	1	28.9	7.8	14.7	6.2	6.2	3.0	6.2	6.1	5.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Surface	1	2	28.3	7.8	15.1	6.1		4.0		5.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Bottom	3	1	27.6	7.7	20.7	4.7	4.8	8.5		5.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	11:59	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.7	21.2	4.8		9.3		4.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Surface	1	1	28.5	7.7	16.6	5.3	5.3	11.5	13.4	5.7	4.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Surface	1	2	27.9	7.7	17.1	5.2		12.3		5.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Bottom	3	1	27.6	7.7	20.8	4.5	4.5	15.8		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	11:55	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.7	21.4	4.5		14.1		4.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Surface	1	1	29.6	8.1	14.2	8.3	8.3	7.1	10.3	6.4	5.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Surface	1	2	29.0	8.1	14.6	8.2		7.9		6.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Bottom	3	1	28.1	7.8	18.6	5.4	5.5	12.9		3.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	11:48	Bottom	3	2	27.6	7.8	18.9	5.5		13.3		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Surface	1	1	29.6	8.0	13.1	8.1	8.1	4.5	6.5	5.8	4.1
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Surface	1	2	29.0	8.0	13.5	8.1		5.5		6.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Bottom	3	1	29.1	7.9	14.7	7.1	N/A	7.8		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	11:42	Bottom	3	2	28.5	7.9	15.1	7.2		8.2		4.7	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Surface	1	1	29.1	8.0	11.6	5.9	5.5	4.0	11.6	4.6	4.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.0	11.9	5.8		4.7		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Middle	2	1	27.5	8.0	21.7	5.2		3.2		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Middle	2	2	26.9	8.0	22.3	5.2	3.2	4.2			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Bottom	3	1	25.2	7.8	30.0	3.2	29.7	4.1			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	5:38	Bottom	3	2	24.6	7.8	30.9	3.3	24.8	4.3			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Surface	1	1	28.8	7.8	9.5	5.2	3.8	5.6	5.5	7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Surface	1	2	28.2	7.8	9.9	5.2	4.7		5.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Middle	2	1	28.9	7.8	10.4	5.3	4.3		7.0		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Middle	2	2	28.3	7.8	10.7	5.2	5.1		6.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Bottom	3	1	28.1	7.8	17.0	4.3	7.6		8.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	6:27	Bottom	3	2	27.5	7.8	17.5	4.4	8.1		8.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Surface	1	1	29.1	8.1	13.6	6.5	3.6	6.5	4.2	3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.1	14.2	6.5	4.5		4.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Bottom	3	1	28.2	7.9	17.5	5.0	6.7		3.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	7:10	Bottom	3	2	27.6	7.9	17.9	5.0	7.3		3.0		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Surface	1	1	29.0	8.0	12.5	6.1	3.5	6.1	4.1	3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Surface	1	2	28.4	8.0	12.9	6.0	4.5		3.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Bottom	3	1	28.5	7.9	15.5	5.1	5.0		3.5		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4a	7:20	Bottom	3	2	28.0	7.9	16.0	5.1	5.0		3.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Surface	1	1	29.1	8.0	13.1	6.0	4.0	6.0	4.1	3.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.0	13.4	5.9	4.6		4.0		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Bottom	3	1	28.6	7.9	15.9	4.8	5.0		3.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	7:25	Bottom	3	2	28.0	7.9	16.3	4.9	5.7		3.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Surface	1	1	29.1	8.0	12.0	6.5	3.4	6.5	3.8	4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.0	12.4	6.4	4.5		4.4		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Bottom	3	1	28.7	7.9	14.9	5.5	7.9		4.3		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	7:31	Bottom	3	2	28.1	7.9	15.3	5.5	8.6		4.1		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Surface	1	1	29.0	8.0	12.9	6.4	5.9	6.4	4.6	3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Surface	1	2	28.4	8.0	13.2	6.4	5.7		4.5		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Bottom	3	1	28.9	8.0	14.0	6.0	6.3		5.4		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/17	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	7:39	Bottom	3	2	28.2	8.0	14.4	6.0	6.4		5.1		

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0215660\Mxd\0215660_WQMS.mxd
Date: 20/7/2019

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

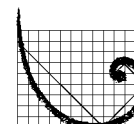
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 7 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance
0215660_19 July 2019_Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)

A total of one exceedance was recorded on 19 July 2019.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jasmine".

Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

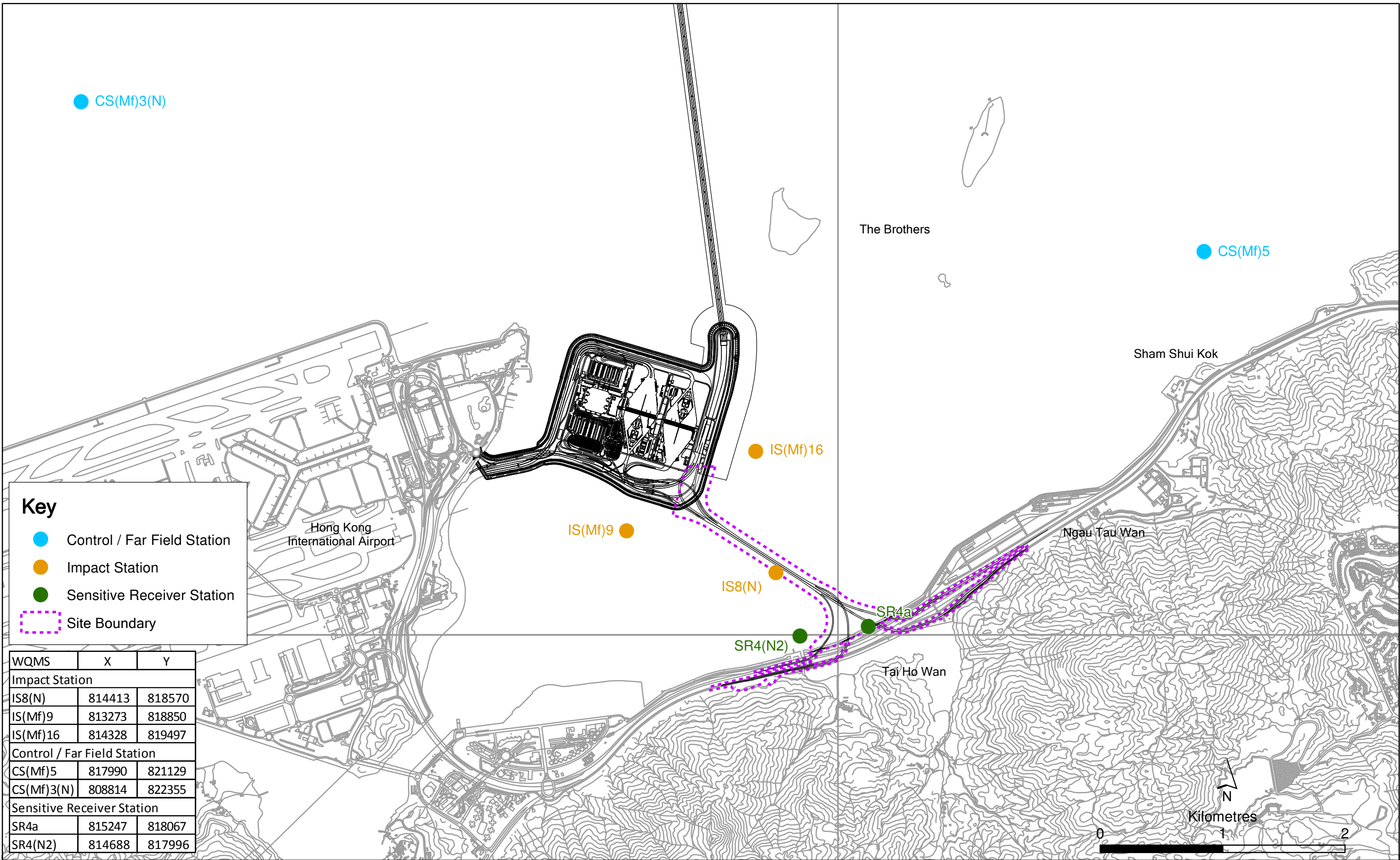
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0212330_19 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2) [Total No. of Exceedance = 1]	
Date	19 July 2019 (Measured) 7 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)	
Monitoring Station	CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	
Action Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at SR4(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.4 mg/L)	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	No marine works were undertaken on 19 July 2019.	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 19 July 2019. • Apart from bottom-depth DO exceedance at SR4(N2) during mid-ebb, levels of DO at all monitoring stations were in compliance with the Action and Limit Levels during both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides on the same day. • The DO pattern at SR4(N2) was similar to the control station where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.	
Remarks	The monitoring results on 19 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Surface	1	1	28.6	8.0	16.5	5.8	4.9	3.1	6.2	5.3	5.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.0	16.9	5.8		3.2		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Middle	2	1	26.7	7.9	24.3	3.9		6.7		6.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Middle	2	2	26.1	7.9	25.0	3.9	3.9	6.6	6.2	5.9	5.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Bottom	3	1	25.3	7.9	29.6	3.8		8.9		9.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	14:52	Bottom	3	2	24.8	7.9	30.3	4.0	5.3	8.8	3.3	9.4	5.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Surface	1	1	29.2	8.0	12.9	6.2		2.2		4.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Surface	1	2	28.6	8.0	13.3	6.1		2.5		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Middle	2	1	27.6	7.9	20.1	4.4	4.1	3.2	6.2	4.7	9.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Middle	2	2	27.0	7.9	20.8	4.4		4.4		5.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.9	23.3	4.0	6.0	4.4	6.2	6.1	9.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	14:13	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.9	23.9	4.1		4.1		6.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Surface	1	1	28.8	8.1	18.0	5.9	5.0	6.5	6.2	9.0	9.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.1	18.2	6.1		6.5		8.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Middle	2	2					5.0	5.9	6.2	10.8	9.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Bottom	3	1	27.2	8.0	23.1	4.9		5.9		10.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	13:24	Bottom	3	2	26.6	8.0	23.7	5.0	5.7	5.9	5.5	10.7	9.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Surface	1	1	28.6	8.0	17.9	5.7		4.4		5.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Surface	1	2	28.1	8.0	18.3	5.7		4.5		5.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Middle	2	1					4.5		6.2		9.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Bottom	3	1	28.1	8.0	22.1	4.5	4.5	6.6	6.2	11.0	9.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	13:15	Bottom	3	2	27.5	8.0	22.9	4.5		6.6		11.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Surface	1	1	29.2	8.0	16.1	6.3	6.3	4.3	7.4	6.5	9.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Surface	1	2	28.7	8.1	16.5	6.3		4.4		6.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Middle	2	2					4.4		6.2		9.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Bottom	3	1	27.8	7.9	20.2	4.4		10.4		11.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	13:11	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.9	20.8	4.4	6.6	10.4	10.6	12.1	16.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Surface	1	1	28.9	8.2	17.6	6.6		8.6		14.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.2	18.1	6.5		8.9		13.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Middle	2	1					5.3		6.2		16.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Bottom	3	1	28.1	8.0	21.0	5.3	5.3	12.5	10.6	19.4	16.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	13:04	Bottom	3	2	27.6	8.0	21.3	5.3		12.5		19.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Surface	1	1	28.9	8.1	16.5	6.6	6.6	4.2	7.6	5.0	5.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.1	17.0	6.5		4.6		5.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Middle	2	2					5.7		7.6		5.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Bottom	3	1	28.6	8.0	17.8	5.6		10.8		10.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Bottom	3	2	28.0	8.0	18.5	5.7	5.7	10.8	7.6	10.1	5.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	12:57	Bottom	3	2									

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Surface	1	1	28.4	8.0	16.3	5.2	4.4	4.1	5.6	4.6	4.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Surface	1	2	27.8	7.9	16.8	5.1		4.1		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Middle	2	1	26.4	7.9	25.6	3.7		3.5		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Middle	2	2	25.8	7.9	26.4	3.7		3.5		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Bottom	3	1	25.1	7.9	30.3	3.5	3.6	9.2		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	7:17	Bottom	3	2	24.5	7.9	31.2	3.6		9.2		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Surface	1	1	28.8	7.9	11.2	5.1	5.1	3.8	6.6	5.5	7.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Surface	1	2	28.2	7.9	11.5	5.1		4.0		5.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Middle	2	1	28.5	7.9	14.6	5.0		3.9		7.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Middle	2	2	27.9	7.9	15.0	5.0		4.2		6.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Bottom	3	1	27.6	7.9	20.8	4.3	4.3	11.8		8.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	8:06	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.9	21.3	4.2		11.6		8.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Surface	1	1	28.4	8.0	17.2	5.7	5.7	10.0	11.2	4.2	3.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Surface	1	2	27.8	8.0	17.7	5.6		10.3		4.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Bottom	3	1	28.4	8.0	20.2	5.0	5.1	12.3		3.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	8:51	Bottom	3	2	27.7	8.0	20.8	5.1		12.0		3.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Surface	1	1	28.8	8.0	15.1	5.8	5.8	4.3	5.9	4.1	3.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Surface	1	2	28.2	8.0	15.6	5.7		4.5		3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Bottom	3	1	28.0	7.9	18.9	4.7	4.8	7.2		3.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4a	8:58	Bottom	3	2	27.4	7.9	19.5	4.8		7.7		3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Surface	1	1	28.5	8.0	16.7	5.4	5.4	6.3	8.9	4.1	3.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Surface	1	2	27.9	8.0	17.2	5.4		6.5		4.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Bottom	3	1	28.5	8.0	18.0	5.1	5.2	11.5		3.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	9:06	Bottom	3	2	27.9	8.0	18.5	5.2		11.1		3.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Surface	1	1	28.8	8.1	15.7	6.2	6.2	3.2	5.0	3.8	4.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Surface	1	2	28.2	8.1	16.1	6.2		3.4		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Bottom	3	1	28.2	8.0	17.9	5.0	5.0	6.9		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	9:11	Bottom	3	2	27.6	7.9	18.4	5.0		6.4		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Surface	1	1	28.6	8.0	15.7	5.6	5.6	4.3	4.5	4.6	3.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.0	16.1	5.5		4.5		4.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Bottom	3	1	28.4	8.0	17.1	5.5	5.5	4.7		5.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/19	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	9:19	Bottom	3	2	27.8	8.0	17.7	5.5		4.5		5.1	

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0215660\Mxd\0215660_WQMS.mxd
Date: 20/7/2019

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

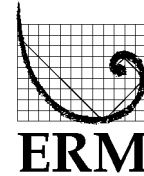
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 9 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance

0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4a
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a
0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station SR4(N2)
0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2)

A total of ten (10) exceedances were recorded on 22 July 2019.

Regards,

Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

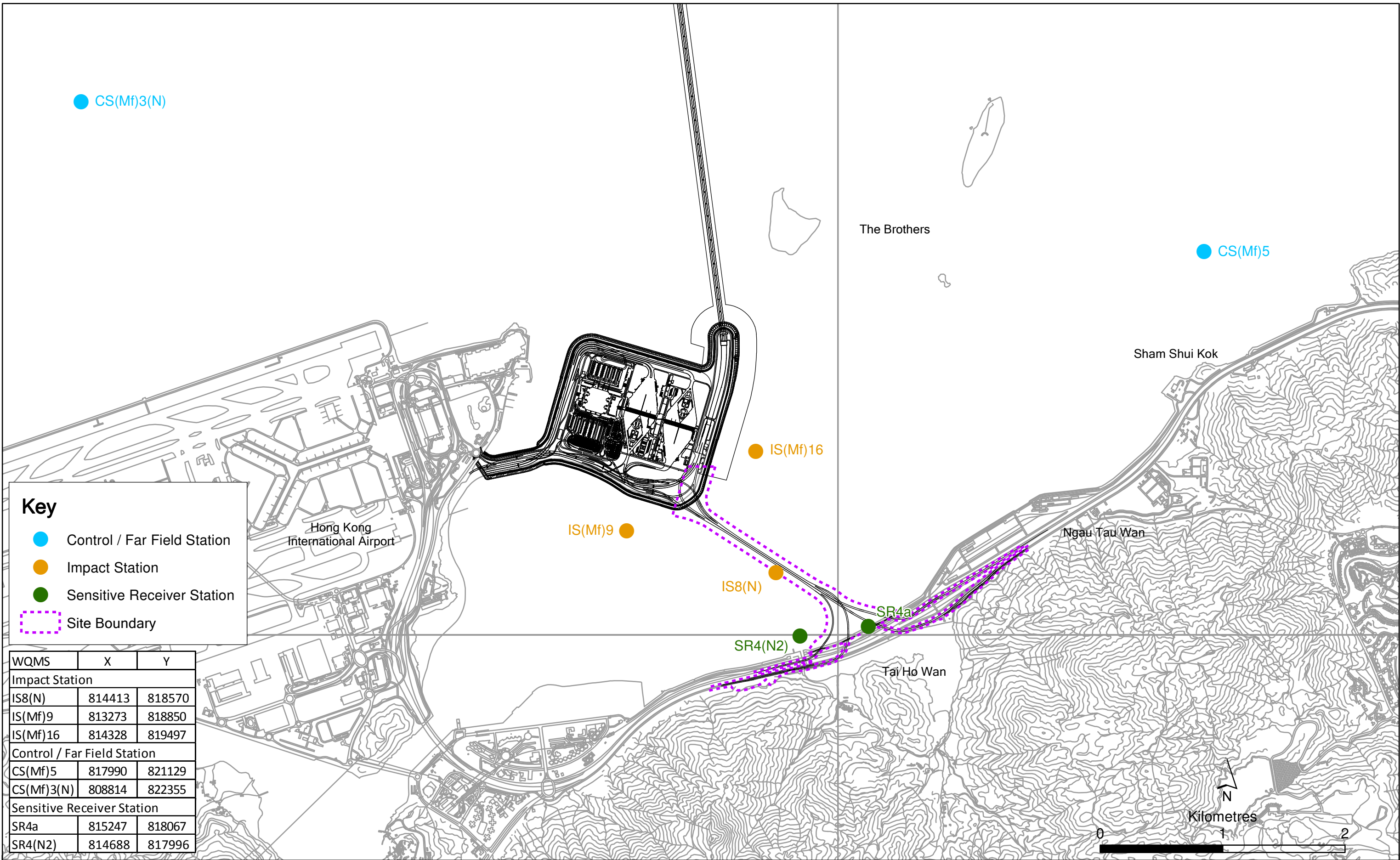
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<p><u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16 0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_E_Station SR4a 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2) 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N) 0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a 0215660_22 July 2019_ Surface & Middle DO_F_Station SR4(N2) 0215660_22 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2) [Total No. of Exceedance = 10]</p>	
Date	<p>22 July 2019 (Measured) 7 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)</p>	
Monitoring Station	<p>CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)</p>	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	<p>Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)</p>	
Action Levels for DO	Surface and Middle-depth DO	5.0 mg/L
	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Surface and Middle-depth DO	4.2 mg/L
	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<p><u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at IS(Mf)16 (Bottom-depth DO = 4.1 mg/L) 2. Mid-ebb at SR4a (Surface and Middle-depth DO = 4.7 mg/L) 3. Mid-ebb at SR4a (Bottom-depth DO = 4.1 mg/L) 4. Mid-ebb at SR4(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.4 mg/L) 5. Mid-ebb at IS8(N) (Bottom-depth DO = 3.9 mg/L) 6. Mid-flood at IS(Mf)16 (Surface and Middle-depth DO = 4.8 mg/L) 7. Mid-flood at IS(Mf)16 (Bottom-depth DO = 4.3 mg/L) 8. Mid-flood at SR4a (Bottom-Depth DO = 4.2 mg/L) 9. Mid-flood at SR4(N2) (Surface and Middle-depth DO = 4.8 mg/L) 10. Mid-flood at SR4(N2) (Bottom-Depth DO = 4.1 mg/L)</p>	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	<p>No marine works were undertaken on 22 July 2019.</p>	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	<p>The exceedance of Surface and Middle-depth and bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 22 July 2019. • The DO patterns at Impact stations and sensitive receiver stations with exceedances were similar to the control station where the DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	<p>No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.</p>	
Remarks	<p>The monitoring results on 22 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.</p>	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Surface	1	1	27.0	7.7	19.3	4.8	4.2	2.4	4.2	3.1	2.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Surface	1	2	26.7	7.7	20.9	4.8		2.3		2.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Middle	2	1	25.5	7.7	26.2	3.4		4.5		3.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Middle	2	2	25.8	7.7	27.3	3.7	4.5	3.3			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Bottom	3	1	24.7	7.6	29.9	3.3	6.1	2.8			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Bottom	3	2	24.6	7.7	30.0	3.2	5.3	2.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Surface	1	1	27.5	7.6	14.9	4.8	4.1	2.9	8.4	4.2	5.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Surface	1	2	27.5	7.6	14.6	4.7		2.9		4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Middle	2	1	26.0	7.6	24.0	3.5		7.8		5.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Middle	2	2	25.8	7.6	22.9	3.5	7.1	5.1			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Bottom	3	1	25.7	7.6	25.3	3.5	14.4	5.6			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Bottom	3	2	25.7	7.6	25.3	3.6	15.2	5.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Surface	1	1	27.4	7.7	18.1	5.7	5.8	3.7	4.4	4.8	4.9
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Surface	1	2	27.5	7.8	17.9	5.8		3.4		4.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Bottom	3	1	26.1	7.6	24.6	4.1	4.1	5.2		4.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Bottom	3	2	26.4	7.6	23.1	4.0	5.1	5.3	5.3		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Surface	1	1	27.1	7.6	18.8	4.6	4.7	4.6	5.1	2.9	3.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Surface	1	2	27.0	7.6	18.1	4.7		4.6		3.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Bottom	3	1	26.7	7.6	20.9	4.1	5.6	3.8			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.6	20.9	4.1	5.4	3.7			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.7	17.4	5.3	5.4	4.5	6.2	2.8	3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Surface	1	2	27.5	7.7	16.8	5.4		5.1		3.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Bottom	3	1	27.0	7.6	20.3	4.4	8.3	3.8			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.7	19.7	4.4	7.0	3.7			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.7	17.9	5.2	5.2	9.4	10.0	3.4	3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Surface	1	2	27.7	7.7	17.5	5.2		8.4		3.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Bottom	3	1	26.4	7.6	22.8	3.8	11.6	3.3			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Bottom	3	2	26.3	7.6	22.9	3.9	10.7	3.2			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.7	17.8	5.8	5.8	3.6	5.6	3.6	2.8
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Surface	1	2	27.6	7.7	17.7	5.8		3.6		3.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Bottom	3	1	27.2	7.6	19.1	4.7	7.5	3.7			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.6	19.1	4.8	7.6	4.0			

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Surface	1	1	26.9	7.6	19.1	4.3	4.0	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Surface	1	2	27.0	7.6	18.0	4.4		3.0		3.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Middle	2	1	25.7	7.6	25.2	3.6		2.4		3.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Middle	2	2	25.7	7.6	25.3	3.6	2.4	3.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Bottom	3	1	24.5	7.6	30.5	3.2	3.4	3.8			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	9:00	Bottom	3	2	24.6	7.6	30.5	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.5	9.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	5.1	3.5	4.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Surface	1	2	27.7	7.6	9.0	5.1		4.9		3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Middle	2	1	27.4	7.6	14.1	4.7		3.6		4.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Middle	2	2	27.5	7.6	13.7	4.7	4.2	4.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Bottom	3	1	26.5	7.6	21.2	4.1	4.1	6.7		5.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	9:57	Bottom	3	2	26.6	7.5	20.9	4.1	4.1	6.4	4.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Surface	1	1	27.1	7.6	18.4	4.7	4.8	3.4	4.0	4.1	5.2
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Surface	1	2	27.3	7.7	17.5	4.9		3.5		4.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Bottom	3	1	26.3	7.6	22.5	4.4	4.3	4.5		6.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	10:41	Bottom	3	2	26.9	7.6	21.4	4.2	4.3	4.7	6.0		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Surface	1	1	27.4	7.7	16.6	5.0	5.0	3.3	5.3	4.6	5.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Surface	1	2	27.4	7.7	16.3	5.0		3.2		4.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Bottom	3	1	26.6	7.6	20.9	4.2	4.2	7.4		5.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4a	10:52	Bottom	3	2	26.6	7.6	21.0	4.2	4.2	7.4	5.5		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Surface	1	1	27.3	7.6	18.6	4.9	4.8	4.3	6.9	5.5	6.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Surface	1	2	27.2	7.6	17.8	4.7		4.5		5.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Bottom	3	1	26.7	7.6	20.7	4.1	4.1	8.7		6.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	10:57	Bottom	3	2	26.8	7.6	20.6	4.1	4.1	10.1	6.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Surface	1	1	27.6	7.7	16.2	5.3	5.3	3.5	5.0	4.2	4.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Surface	1	2	27.5	7.7	16.3	5.2		3.4		4.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.6	19.0	4.8	4.8	7.0		4.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	11:04	Bottom	3	2	27.3	7.7	18.5	4.8	4.8	6.2	4.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Surface	1	1	27.4	7.7	17.0	5.1	5.1	3.9	4.1	4.3	3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Surface	1	2	27.4	7.7	17.0	5.0		3.9		4.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Bottom	3	1	27.2	7.7	17.8	4.9	4.9	4.2		4.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/22	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	11:11	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.7	17.6	4.9	4.9	4.4	4.5		

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

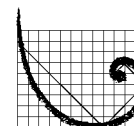
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 9 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

Dear Sir/ Madam,

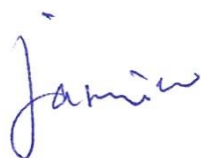
Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance

0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a
0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N)
0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2)

A total of four (4) exceedances were recorded on 24 July 2019.

Regards,



Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

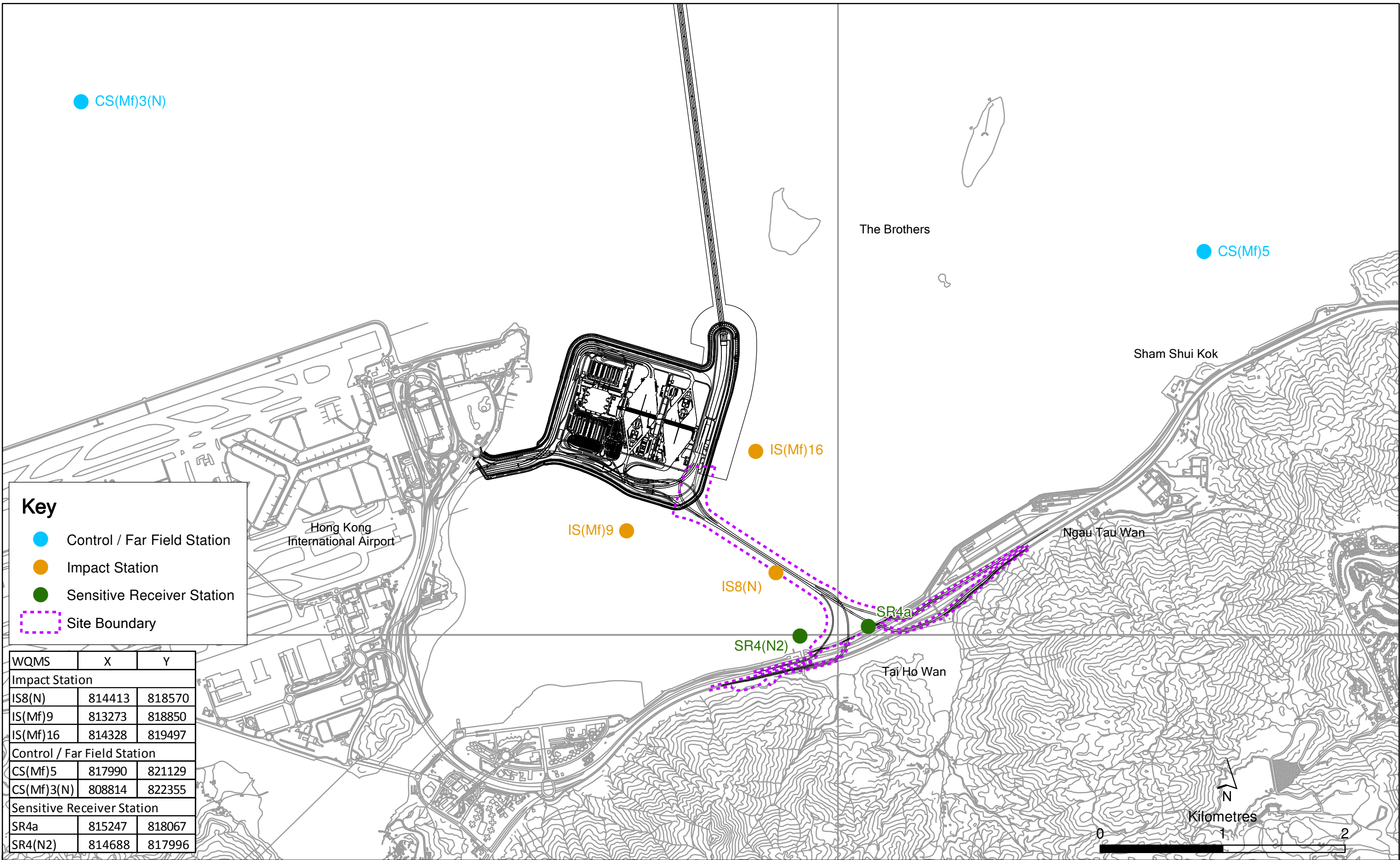
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4a 0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N) 0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station IS(Mf)16 0215660_24 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2) [Total No. of Exceedance = 4]	
Date	24 July 2019 (Measured) 9 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)	
Monitoring Station	CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8 (N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	
Action Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	4.7 mg/L
Limit Levels for DO	Bottom-depth DO	3.6 mg/L
Measured Levels	<u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 1. Mid-ebb at SR4a (Bottom-depth DO = 4.5 mg/L) 2. Mid-ebb at IS8(N) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.6 mg/L) 3. Mid-flood at IS(Mf)16 (Bottom-depth DO =4.4 mg/L) 4. Mid-flodd at SR4(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.5 mg/L)	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	No marine works were undertaken on 24 July 2019.	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 24 July 2019. • The DO pattern at stations with exceedances were similar to the control stations where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.	
Remarks	The monitoring results on 24 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.	

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Surface	1	1	28.5	8.0	19.5	7.3	5.6	4.7	3.8	3.6	3.3
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.0	19.5	7.5		4.4		3.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Middle	2	1	26.4	7.8	25.2	3.9		2.0		3.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Middle	2	2	25.6	7.8	26.5	3.7	2.2	3.7			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Bottom	3	1	25.0	7.7	30.5	3.4	4.8	4.1			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	17:48	Bottom	3	2	25.2	7.8	29.5	3.4	3.4	4.4	4.3		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Surface	1	1	28.1	7.8	16.9	5.6	4.7	1.1	3.1	3.8	3.4
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Surface	1	2	28.1	7.8	17.0	5.5		1.2		3.6	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Middle	2	1	26.7	7.7	21.7	4.0		2.8		3.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Middle	2	2	26.4	7.7	23.5	3.7	2.6	3.2			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Bottom	3	1	26.0	7.7	26.3	3.4	3.5	5.5		3.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	17:03	Bottom	3	2	26.0	7.7	26.6	3.5	3.5	5.1	3.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Surface	1	1	28.0	8.0	20.7	7.3	7.4	6.3	7.0	7.2	7.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.0	20.2	7.4		6.7		7.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Bottom	3	1	26.6	7.8	23.9	5.0	5.0	7.6		7.8	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	16:20	Bottom	3	2	26.6	7.8	23.7	5.0	5.0	7.2	7.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Surface	1	1	28.7	8.2	19.5	8.4	8.5	2.1	3.4	6.4	6.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.1	20.2	8.5		2.8		6.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.8	22.6	4.5	4.5	4.3		6.9	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	16:09	Bottom	3	2	27.0	7.8	22.8	4.4	4.5	4.3	6.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Surface	1	1	28.0	8.0	20.5	7.8	7.9	3.5	4.9	5.3	5.6
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.0	20.1	7.9		3.2		5.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Bottom	3	1	27.5	7.9	21.5	5.4	5.4	6.5		6.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	16:05	Bottom	3	2	27.3	7.8	21.9	5.3	5.4	6.2	5.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Surface	1	1	28.0	8.0	20.4	6.6	6.7	6.9	7.6	8.2	8.7
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.0	20.4	6.7		6.7		8.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Bottom	3	1	26.9	7.7	23.1	4.6	4.6	8.4		9.1	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	15:57	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.7	23.1	4.5	4.6	8.2	9.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Surface	1	1	29.2	8.2	19.2	9.7	9.8	2.5	3.2	6.4	5.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.2	19.5	9.9		3.3		6.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Middle	2	1									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Middle	2	2									
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Bottom	3	1	28.4	8.0	19.5	7.7	7.7	3.2		7.2	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	15:50	Bottom	3	2	28.1	8.0	19.7	7.6	7.7	3.6	7.1		

Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Level Code	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Surface	1	1	27.7	7.8	19.7	5.1	4.3	2.2	4.5	4.6	5.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Surface	1	2	27.4	7.8	20.4	4.9		2.0		4.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Middle	2	1	26.2	7.7	25.6	3.7		3.4		4.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Middle	2	2	25.8	7.8	26.7	3.5		3.3		5.1		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Bottom	3	1	25.2	7.7	29.6	3.4	3.4	8.0	1.7	6.2	4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)5	11:00	Bottom	3	2	25.3	7.7	29.5	3.4		7.9		6.4		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	11:44	Surface	1	1	28.2	7.7	14.7	5.2	4.7	1.4	1.7	2.9	4.4	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	11:44	Surface	1	2	28.2	7.7	14.6	5.1		1.8		3.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	11:44	Middle	2	1	27.5	7.7	19.5	4.3						
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	11:44	Middle	2	2	27.4	7.7	19.5	4.2	3.7	1.8	2.7	5.7	5.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	11:44	Bottom	3	1	26.7	7.7	22.7	3.6		1.9		5.8		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Surface	1	1	27.3	7.9	20.3	5.8	5.7	1.8	2.7	4.7	5.3	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Surface	1	2	27.4	7.8	20.2	5.6		1.9		4.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Middle	2	1						1.7		5.1		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Middle	2	2					1.9	5.4	3.5	6.0	3.0	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Bottom	3	1	26.6	7.8	24.0	4.4	4.5	5.8				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)16	12:32	Bottom	3	2	27.2	7.8	23.6	4.4	4.4	4.3	2.3	3.5	2.3	3.0
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Surface	1	1	27.8	8.0	19.3	5.6	5.6	1.7	2.1			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Surface	1	2	27.5	7.9	19.6	5.6		1.7	2.1			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Middle	2	1					1.3	2.9				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Middle	2	2					2.8	3.1				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Bottom	3	1	27.8	7.8	22.3	5.3	5.3	6.7	3.3			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4a	12:42	Bottom	3	2	27.8	7.8	22.3	5.3	5.3	6.9	3.4	3.5	3.4	3.5
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Surface	1	1	28.2	8.0	19.0	7.1	7.1	1.6	3.3			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Surface	1	2	28.9	8.0	18.5	7.1		1.7	2.9			
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Middle	2	1					1.2	3.6	2.2	3.6	3.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Middle	2	2					1.4	3.8				
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.7	22.6	4.5	4.5	3.6		3.9		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	SR4(N2)	12:46	Bottom	3	2	27.3	7.7	22.2	4.5	4.5	3.4		3.6		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Surface	1	1	27.2	7.8	21.8	5.9	6.0	3.8	3.7	8.0	9.5	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Surface	1	2	27.9	7.9	20.3	6.0		3.7		7.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Middle	2	1										
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Middle	2	2										
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.8	22.3	5.8	5.8	3.6	4.4	10.9	3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS8(N)	12:51	Bottom	3	2	27.7	7.9	20.6	5.8		3.7		11.2		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Surface	1	1	28.1	7.9	19.3	7.0	6.9	5.4	4.4	4.8	3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Surface	1	2	27.9	7.9	19.7	6.7		5.4		4.7		
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Middle	2	1										
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Middle	2	2										
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Bottom	3	1	27.8	7.9	19.9	6.1	6.2	3.3	4.4	5.1	3.7	
HY/2012/08	2019/07/24	Mid-Flood	IS(Mf)9	12:59	Bottom	3	2	27.9	7.9	19.7	6.2		3.6		5.4		

Note: Indicates Exceedance of Action Level
Indicates Exceedance of Limit Level



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Email
message

Environmental
Resources
Management

To Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (ENPO)

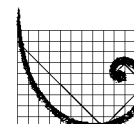
From ERM- Hong Kong, Limited

Ref/Project number Contract No. HY/2012/07
Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link – Southern
Connection Viaduct Section

Subject Notification of Exceedance for Marine Water
Quality Impact Monitoring

Date 9 August 2019

2507,
25/F One Harbourfront,
18 Tak Fung Street,
Hung Hom, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3113
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: jasmine.ng@erm.com



ERM

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find attached the Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of the following
Log no.:

Action Level Exceedance

0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2)
0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)9
0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a
0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2)

Limit Level Exceedance

0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)16
0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS8(N)

A total of six (6) exceedances were recorded on 29 July 2019.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jasmine". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Dr Jasmine Ng
Environmental Team Leader

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE

This facsimile transmission is intended only for the use of the addressee and is confidential. If you are not the addressee it may be unlawful for you to read, copy, distribute, disclose or otherwise use the information in this facsimile. If you are not the intended recipient, please telephone or fax us immediately.



ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

CONTRACT NO. HY/2012/07

TUEN MUN – CHEK LAP KOK LINK –
SOUTHERN CONNECTION VIADUCT SECTION

Marine Water Quality Impact Monitoring

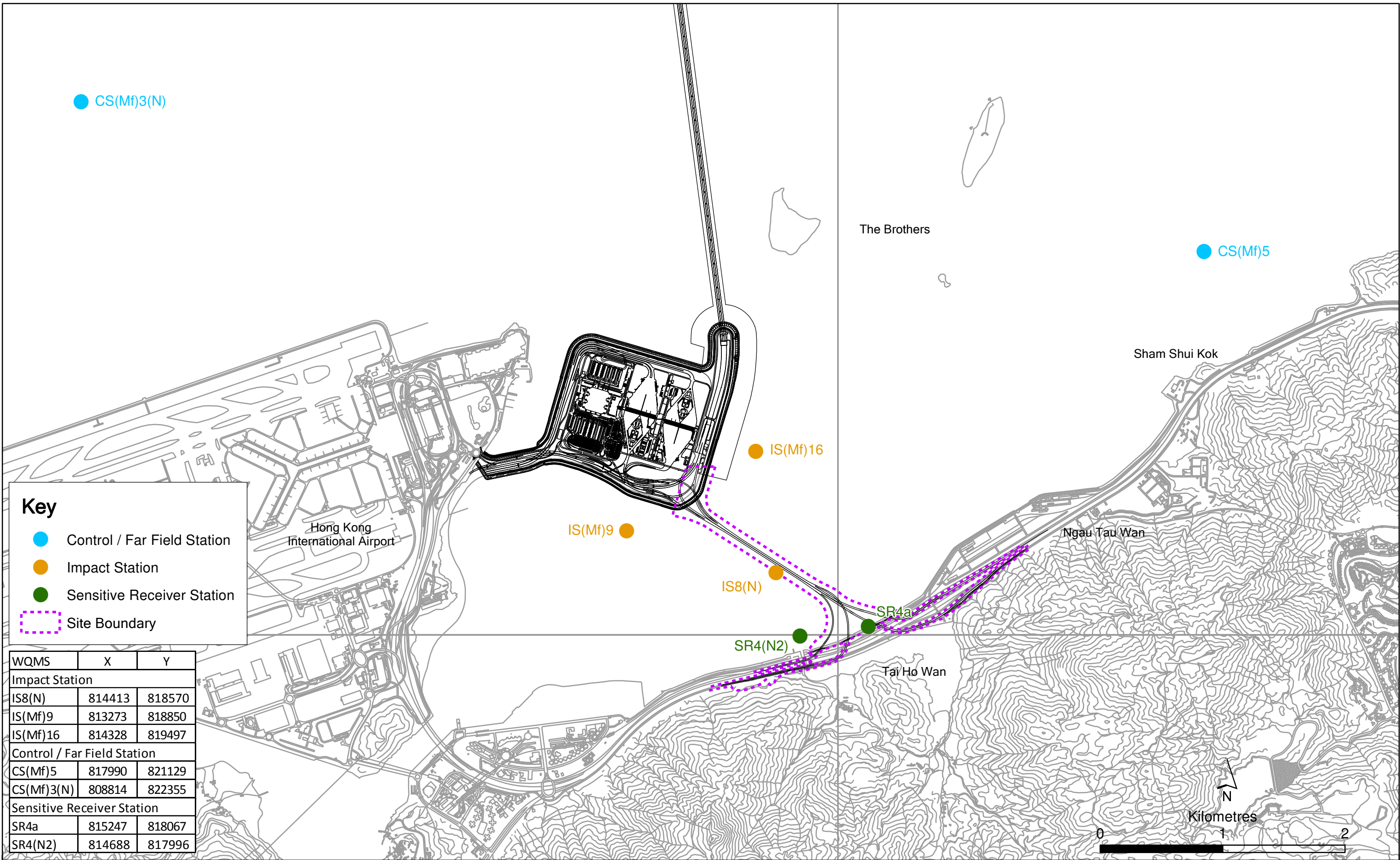
Notification of Exceedance

Log No.	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Action Level Exceedance</u> 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station SR4(N2) 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_Station IS(Mf)9 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4a 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_F_Station SR4(N2)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Limit Level Exceedance</u> 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_station IS(Mf)16 0215660_29 July 2019_ Bottom DO_E_station IS8(N) [Total No. of Exceedance = 6]</p>	
Date	<p style="text-align: center;">29 July 2019 (Measured) 9 August (Results obtained from ENPO Website)</p>	
Monitoring Station	<p style="text-align: center;">CS(Mf)5, SR4a, SR4(N2), IS8(N), IS(Mf)16, IS(Mf)9, CS(Mf)3(N)</p>	
Parameter(s) with Exceedance(s)	<p style="text-align: center;">Bottom-depth Dissolved Oxygen (DO)</p>	
Action Levels for DO	<p style="text-align: center;">Bottom-depth DO</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4.7 mg/L</p>
Limit Levels for DO	<p style="text-align: center;">Bottom-depth DO</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3.6 mg/L</p>
Measured Levels	<p><u>Action Level Exceedance</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mid-ebb at SR(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 4.6 mg/L) 2. Mid-ebb at IS(Mf)9 (Bottom-depth DO = 3.9 mg/L) 3. Mid-flood at SR4a (Bottom-depth DO =4.2 mg/L) 4. Mid-flood at SR4(N2) (Bottom-depth DO = 3.9 mg/L) <p><u>Limit Level Exceedance</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Mid-ebb at IS(Mf)16 (Bottom-depth DO =3.4 mg/L) 6. Mid-ebb at IS8(N) (Bottom-depth DO = 3.4 mg/L) 	
Works Undertaken (at the time of monitoring event)	<p>No marine works were undertaken on 29 July 2019.</p>	
Possible Reason for Action or Limit Level Exceedance(s)	<p>The exceedance of bottom-depth DO is unlikely to be due to the Project, in view of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No marine works were undertaken on 29 July 2019. • The bottom-depth DO pattern at stations with exceedances were similar to the control stations where the bottom-depth DO levels were generally lower. 	
Actions Taken/ To Be Taken	<p>No immediate action is considered necessary. The ET will monitor for future trends in exceedances.</p>	
Remarks	<p>The monitoring results on 29 July 2019 and locations of water quality monitoring stations are attached.</p>	

Project	Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Lev_Cod	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Surface	1	1	27.6	8.2	19.0	8.3	6.8	2.9	3.5	5.9	6.0	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Surface	1	2	27.7	8.2	19.0	8.4		2.9		5.8		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Middle	2	1	26.5	7.9	23.1	5.2	4.4	5.5				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Middle	2	2	26.5	7.9	23.2	5.2	4.3	6.5				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Bottom	3	1	25.6	7.9	27.5	4.8	4.8	3.3	6.7			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5	11:01	Bottom	3	2	25.6	7.8	27.5	4.7	4.8	3.4	5.7			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Surface	1	1	27.9	8.3	17.4	8.7	5.8	2.6	5.6	5.6	6.4	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Surface	1	2	27.9	8.3	17.3	8.8		2.6		4.7		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Middle	2	1	25.2	7.7	28.0	2.9	5.5	6.5				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Middle	2	2	25.2	7.7	28.0	2.9	5.5	7.4				
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Bottom	3	1	25.0	7.7	29.0	3.1	3.1	8.7	6.5			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)3(N)	10:12	Bottom	3	2	25.0	7.7	29.0	3.1	3.1	8.7	7.6			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Surface	1	1	28.5	8.3	16.6	8.3	8.4	3.4	5.3	5.1	4.2	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Surface	1	2	28.5	8.3	16.7	8.4		3.4		5.4		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Middle	2	1										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Middle	2	2										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Bottom	3	1	25.3	7.8	28.3	3.4	3.4	7.2	2.8			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)16	9:32	Bottom	3	2	25.3	7.8	28.3	3.4	3.4	7.2	3.5			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Surface	1	1	27.3	8.0	19.6	5.9	6.1	5.5	8.5	6.2	6.3	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Surface	1	2	27.4	8.0	19.5	6.2		5.5		5.3		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Middle	2	1										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Middle	2	2										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Bottom	3	1	26.5	7.8	23.7	4.8	4.8	11.4	6.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4a	9:22	Bottom	3	2	26.5	7.8	23.7	4.7	4.8	11.4	7.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Surface	1	1	28.2	8.1	16.8	6.6	6.6	4.4	6.7	5.5	7.1	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Surface	1	2	28.2	8.1	16.8	6.6		4.3		6.4		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Middle	2	1										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Middle	2	2										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Bottom	3	1	27.0	7.8	21.5	4.6	4.6	9.0	7.8			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	SR4(N2)	9:18	Bottom	3	2	27.1	7.8	21.5	4.6	4.6	8.9	8.7			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Surface	1	1	27.8	8.1	18.9	7.1	7.1	3.1	5.1	4.3	5.1	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Surface	1	2	27.8	8.1	18.8	7.1		3.1		5.3		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Middle	2	1										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Middle	2	2										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Bottom	3	1	26.0	7.8	25.8	3.4	3.4	7.1	4.9			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS8(N)	9:13	Bottom	3	2	26.0	7.8	25.9	3.4	3.4	7.0	5.9			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Surface	1	1	28.6	8.4	15.5	9.3	9.3	2.5	5.0	3.2	3.2	
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Surface	1	2	28.6	8.4	15.4	9.3		2.5		2.3		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Middle	2	1										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Middle	2	2										
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Bottom	3	1	26.5	7.7	23.8	3.9	3.9	7.4	3.6			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-Ebb	IS(Mf)9	9:06	Bottom	3	2	26.4	7.7	23.8	3.9	3.9	7.4	3.6			

Project	Contract	Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Start Time	Level	Lev_Cod	Replicate	Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average DO (mg/L)	Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-Averaged Turbidity	SS (mg/L)	Depth-Averaged SS		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Surface	1	1	27.5	8.2	17.8	8.5	8.0	3.1	3.0	5.9	5.5		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Surface	1	2	27.6	8.2	17.8	8.6		3.1		6.6			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Middle	2	1	26.9	8.0	22.6	7.4		3.3		5.0			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Middle	2	2	26.9	8.0	22.6	7.4		3.3		5.9			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Bottom	3	1	25.5	7.9	28.1	5.7	5.7	2.5		4.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)5	2:33	Bottom	3	2	25.5	7.9	28.2	5.7		2.4		5.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Surface	1	1	27.8	8.2	15.3	7.4	6.5	3.9	5.1	4.6	5.7		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Surface	1	2	27.8	8.2	15.3	7.4		3.9		5.7			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Middle	2	1	27.3	8.0	18.9	5.6		4.3		6.5			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Middle	2	2	27.3	8.0	18.9	5.6		4.3		6.0			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Bottom	3	1	25.9	7.7	25.6	3.5	3.5	7.1		5.8			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	CS(Mf)3(N)	3:37	Bottom	3	2	25.9	7.7	25.6	3.5		7.1		5.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Surface	1	1	28.0	8.2	16.9	8.3	8.4	3.3	3.3	6.9	6.3		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.2	16.9	8.4		3.4		6.5			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Middle	2	1											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Middle	2	2											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Bottom	3	1	26.9	8.0	22.1	6.4	6.4	3.2		6.4			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)16	4:23	Bottom	3	2	26.9	8.0	22.1	6.3		3.2		5.4			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Surface	1	1	28.4	8.3	16.8	8.4	8.4	3.8	6.6	6.4	6.9		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Surface	1	2	28.4	8.3	16.8	8.4		3.9		5.8			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Middle	2	1											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Middle	2	2											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Bottom	3	1	26.9	7.8	22.3	4.2	4.2	9.3		8.1			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4a	4:34	Bottom	3	2	26.9	7.8	22.3	4.1		9.3		7.1			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Surface	1	1	27.9	8.1	18.2	6.9	6.9	4.3	6.2	6.2	7.3		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Surface	1	2	27.9	8.1	18.2	6.9		4.4		7.2			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Middle	2	1											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Middle	2	2											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Bottom	3	1	27.1	7.7	21.7	3.9	3.9	8.1		8.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	SR4(N2)	4:39	Bottom	3	2	27.1	7.7	21.7	3.9		8.1		7.4			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Surface	1	1	28.0	8.3	16.7	8.3	8.3	3.0	3.4	5.4	6.2		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Surface	1	2	28.0	8.3	16.7	8.3		3.0		5.5			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Middle	2	1											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Middle	2	2											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Bottom	3	1	27.3	8.0	20.3	6.6	6.6	3.8		6.4			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS8(N)	4:45	Bottom	3	2	27.3	8.0	20.3	6.6		3.8		7.3			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Surface	1	1	28.3	8.3	15.8	8.5	8.5	2.7	3.1	4.7	4.7		
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Surface	1	2	28.3	8.3	15.8	8.5		2.7		3.6			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Middle	2	1											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Middle	2	2											
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Bottom	3	1	27.3	8.0	20.0	6.6	6.6	3.4		5.7			
TMCLKL	HY/2012/08	2019/07/29	Mid-flood	IS(Mf)9	4:52	Bottom	3	2	27.4	8.0	19.9	6.5		3.5		4.7			

Note: Indicates Exc 2017/11/01
Indicates Exc 2017/11/01



Key

- Control / Far Field Station
- Impact Station
- Sensitive Receiver Station
- Site Boundary

WQMS	X	Y
Impact Station		
IS8(N)	814413	818570
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
Control / Far Field Station		
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
Sensitive Receiver Station		
SR4a	815247	818067
SR4(N2)	814688	817996

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations